

All MCIDs Are Wrong, But Some May be Useful

Musculoskeletal research commonly uses the minimal clinically important difference (MCID) of various patient-reported outcomes (PROs) to guide clinical decision making in a value-based care paradigm.^{3,5} Yet, the MCID is not without limitations, and it may not be an appropriate criterion when determining how clinically meaningful a clinically observed effect⁵ is.

The terms and acronyms used to describe the idea of “a clinical change that is meaningful” are plentiful: MCID, clinically important difference, minimally clinically important change, clinically important change, and minimum clinically important improvement. The metrics are derived in different ways, and it is often unclear if these metrics are between-patient groups or within-patient groups.

Even within the *MCID* phraseology adopted by the sports medicine field, there are different methods used to calculate the MCID.^{6,7} Similar heterogeneity in reported MCID values²⁵ naturally leads to variability in how to interpret PROs. Baseline PRO values can also bias the MCID.^{28,30,31}

Is it appropriate to use an imprecise measure to evaluate clinically meaningful change? We suggest that it is time

to explore the underlying assumptions of anchored MCIDs calculated using a standard receiver operator curve (ROC) analysis and to propose an alternative methodology that may offer a more statistically valid and theoretically sound MCID calculation using an empirical data set.

CONTEXT

THERE IS NO BEST PRACTICE FOR CALCULATING MCID,⁶ and despite widespread use of MCIDs, clinicians may not fully understand their derivations. At least 9 MCID calculation methods have been described.⁴ In general, MCID calculation methods can be classified as either *distribution-based* or *anchor-based*.⁶ Distribution-based MCIDs are derived from the standard error of measurement, standard deviation calculations from sample data, and/or the minimal detectable change.⁴ While statistically straightforward, these methods are conceptually divorced from whether the change observed is clinically relevant to a patient's outcome.⁶

In anchor-based methods of determining clinical meaningfulness, clinical results are compared or *anchored* to changes in other measures. For example, an investigator might compare the change observed in a disease-specific questionnaire to the change observed in the Global Rating of Change Scale or patient ratings of satisfaction.^{4,9,16,17} Objective outcomes such as health care consumption, return

• **OBJECTIVE:** To demonstrate how to apply a baseline-adjusted receiver operator characteristic curve (AROC) analysis for minimum clinically important differences (MCIDs) in an empirical data set and discuss new insights relating to MCIDs.

• **DESIGN:** Retrospective study.

• **METHODS:** This study includes data from 999 active-duty military service patients enrolled in the United States Military Health System's Military Orthopedics Tracking Injuries and Outcomes Network. Anchored MCIDs were calculated using the standard receiver operator characteristic analysis and the AROC analysis for the Patient-Reported Outcome Measure Information System (PROMIS) Pain Interference and Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale (DVPRS). Point estimates where confidence intervals (CIs) crossed the 0.5 identity line on the area-under-the-curve (AUC) analysis were considered statistically invalid. MCID estimates

where CIs crossed 0 were considered theoretically invalid.

• **RESULTS:** In applying an AROC analysis, the region of AUC and MCID validity for the PROMIS Pain Interference score exists when the baseline score is greater than 61.0 but less than 72.3. For DVPRS, the region of MCID validity is when the baseline score is greater than 5.9 but less than 7.9.

• **CONCLUSION:** Baseline values influence not only the MCID but also the *accuracy* of the MCID. MCIDs are statistically and theoretically valid for only a discrete range of baseline scores. Our findings suggest that the MCID may be too flawed a construct to accurately benchmark treatment outcomes. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(6):401-407. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.11193

• **KEY WORDS:** clinical measurement (clinimetrics), implementation science/quality improvement, outcome measures, statistical analysis/research design

¹Physical Therapy Services, 173rd Brigade Combat Team (Airborne), Vicenza, Italy. ²Headquarters, Department of the Army, Office of the Surgeon General, Falls Church, VA. ³Rockefeller Neuroscience Institute, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV. The authors certify that they have no affiliations with or financial involvement in any organization or entity with a direct financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in this research note. The views expressed are solely those of the authors and do not reflect the official policy or position of the US Army, the US Navy, the US Air Force, the Department of Defense, or the US Government. This manuscript was approved by the Institutional Review Board at the Walter Reed National Military Medical Center (IRB #20-12031). Address correspondence to Christopher W. Boyer, Physical Therapy Services, 173rd Brigade Combat Team (Airborne), Vicenza, Italy CMR 473 Box 1144, APO, AE 09606. E-mail: christopher.w.boyer4.mil@army.mil • Copyright ©2022 JOSPT®, Inc

to work/sport, military deployability, or changes in other disease-related outcomes may also serve as anchors.^{9,17} The MCID, extracted from an ROC curve analysis, attempts to balance sensitivity and specificity of the PRO to predict the anchor, which creates the *optimal cutoff score* delineating improved versus unimproved patients.⁶ This is commonly accomplished through either the top-left corner method or Youden's J index.¹⁹

Studies using anchor-based calculations tend to demonstrate a high association between baseline PRO values and overall change scores, which, in turn, bias the anchored MCID.^{8,21,27,28,31} This statistical phenomenon is known as regression-to-the-mean (RTM).¹² Regression to the mean can occur due to measurement error in the device, patient response variance, and/or ceiling and floor effects in measuring instrument when aggregated over repeated measurements.^{2,36} RTM is conspicuously uncontrolled for in standard ROC curve analyses despite MCIDs using change scores as the predictor variable.²⁸ To mitigate the effects of RTM on the ROC analysis, we previously advocated for using baseline-adjusted ROC (AROC) analyses, a logical but infrequently referenced approach in the physical therapy literature.²⁸

There are important limitations in both MCID calculation and interpretation. However, given the MCID's importance to payers, researchers, clinicians, and patients, many are loath to abandon it. Here, we suggest a path toward a more statistically and theoretically rigorous MCID interpretation. Our goals are to (1) show the application of an AROC analysis in an empirical data set; (2) discuss new insights relating to using MCIDs derived from this analysis; and (3) explore the broader implications of our results as they relate to physical therapy and sports medicine research.

METHODS

THE OVERARCHING FRAMEWORK FOR the Military Orthopedics Tracking Injuries and Outcomes Network

(MOTION) has been previously described.¹⁸ Briefly, the United States Military Health System has implemented a framework for the systematic delivery and data repository of PROs for use as a patient standard of care in the rehabilitation care community. The specific intervals at which PROs are delivered are subject to provider modifications but default to monthly intervals in the rehabilitation population.

Our retrospective analysis of standard of care data was approved by the Institutional Review Board at the Walter Reed National Military Medical Center (IRB #20-12031). We reported this manuscript in line with the CONsensus-based STANDards for the selection of health MEasurement INSTRUMENTS (COSMIN) reporting guideline for studies on measurement properties of PROMs, as a reporting guideline for studies on the MCID is currently lacking.¹¹

Data Description

Two of the primary PROs implemented in the rehabilitation population for MOTION are the PROMIS Pain Interference computer adaptive test¹ and the Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale (DVPRS).^{3,20} Both are designed to measure the patient's perception of how pain interferes with various aspects of life (eg, sleep and physical activity); the DVPRS is scored on a 0-10 point scale, whereas the PROMIS Pain Interference computer adaptive test is normally distributed and population mean-centered at 50. A higher number indicates higher levels of pain interference in the life of the patient (ie, lower scores are better).

Patients also complete a military-specific *readiness* PRO as a part of their MOTION survey set. Depending on the specific service of the active-duty patient (eg, Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine), the service member indicates if they feel they

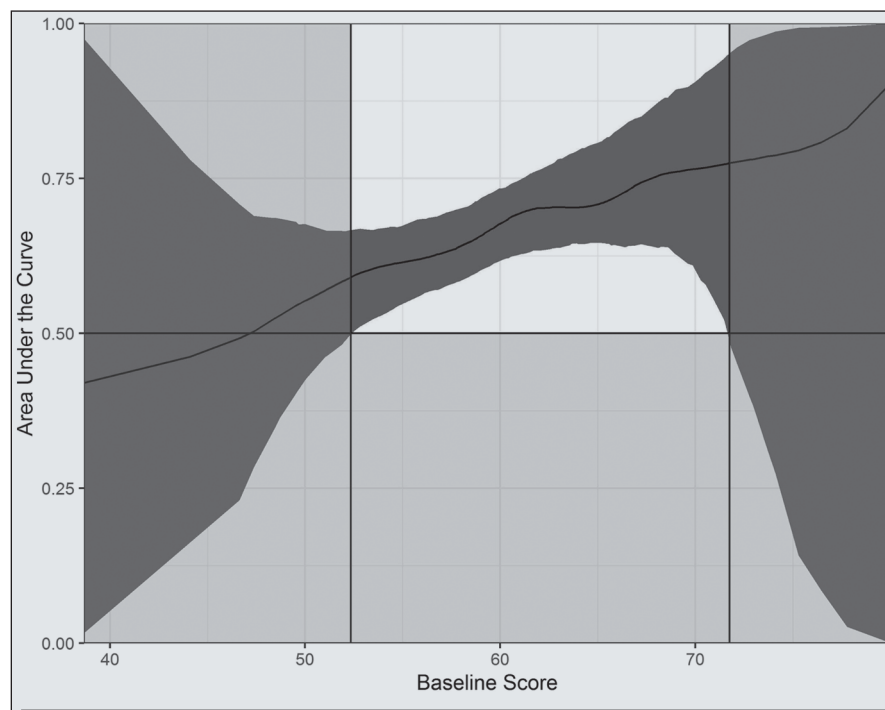


FIGURE 1. The baseline-adjusted AUC analysis for PROMIS Pain Interference. The black line surrounded by the dark gray band is the point estimate for the AUC, and the dark gray band is the 95% confidence intervals. The horizontal line at 0.50 represents the point at which an estimate is no better than random chance. The light gray sections represent when AUC point estimates are no better than random chance because the confidence intervals around that estimate cross the 0.50 threshold. Abbreviations: AUC, area under the curve; PROMIS, Patient-Reported Outcome Measure Information System.

are able to pass their specific physical fitness test, with or without modifications. They are also asked “If called for a six-month deployment today, my confidence to travel to/within a combat zone, carry/wear/use all required equipment and/or weapon, and perform required military duties for the duration of the six month deployment is:” with the patient answering on a 0-100 scale. For the purposes of setting up our anchor for the MCID analysis, the patient is said to have reached their positive outcome if they respond that they can pass their physical fitness test and are 60% or more confident in their ability to deploy in the next 6 months.

The first obtained data point from a patient is set as “day zero” and described as the “baseline score” throughout the rest of the analysis. Any following PRO completion times are benchmarked as “days since day zero” or days since that baseline visit. For our analysis, we were interested in the MCID necessary after a month of rehabilitation treatment. A month was defined as a PRO completed ≥ 20 days and ≤ 37 days post baseline visit. To calculate an MCID for the DVPRS or the PROMIS Pain Interference, it was required to have both the respective PRO’s baseline and 1-month visit as well as the 1-month readiness survey completed.

Sample Population

Our study included 999 unique patients: 753 males and 241 females with an average age of 29.5 ± 7.8 years (5 patients recorded no demographic information). Eligibility criteria were visitation to an outpatient orthopedic or physical therapy clinic within the United States Military Health System between May 1, 2020, and July 26, 2021. The DVPRS analysis included data from 909 patients, and the PROMIS Pain Interference analysis includes data from 776 patients.

Statistical Analysis

The anchored MCID calculations were performed using the standard ROC analysis and the AROC analysis. In the case of both analyses, the MCID was extracted

from the ROC using Youden’s J method, and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) were extracted using 1000 stratified bootstrap replications. Analyses where CIs cross the 0.5 identity line on an area-under-the-curve (AUC) analysis indicate that the point estimate is not better than random chance, and therefore statistically invalid. For theoretical purposes, it is not possible for an MCID to be both positive and negative; hence, MCID CIs crossing 0 indicate that the MCID is invalid for real-world use. It does not make theoretical sense to suggest that the MCID for the DVPRS is both -2 and +1; therefore, the associated MCID point estimate cannot be correct. Reporting of these analyses is consistent with recent guidelines.²⁸ The analyses were performed in the R programming language (version 4.0.2), using the following packages: dplyr,³⁴

tidyr,¹⁴ ggplot2,³² stringr,³³ lubridate,¹³ pROC,²² and npROCRegression.²³

RESULTS

USING THE STANDARD ROC-BASED method for MCID calculation, the PROMIS Pain Interference had an AUC of 0.55 (95% CI: 0.50, 0.59) and an MCID of -4.3 (95% CI: -9.8, 2.5). The DVPRS had an AUC of 0.59 (95% CI: 0.55, 0.63) and an MCID of -0.75 (95% CI: -2.5, 0.75). Based on the evaluation conventions stated in the “Statistical Analysis” section, the PROMIS Pain Interference MCID should be considered both statistically and theoretically invalid; in contrast, the DVPRS MCID would be considered statistically valid but theoretically invalid as the AUC was better than 0.5 but the MCID CIs cross 0.

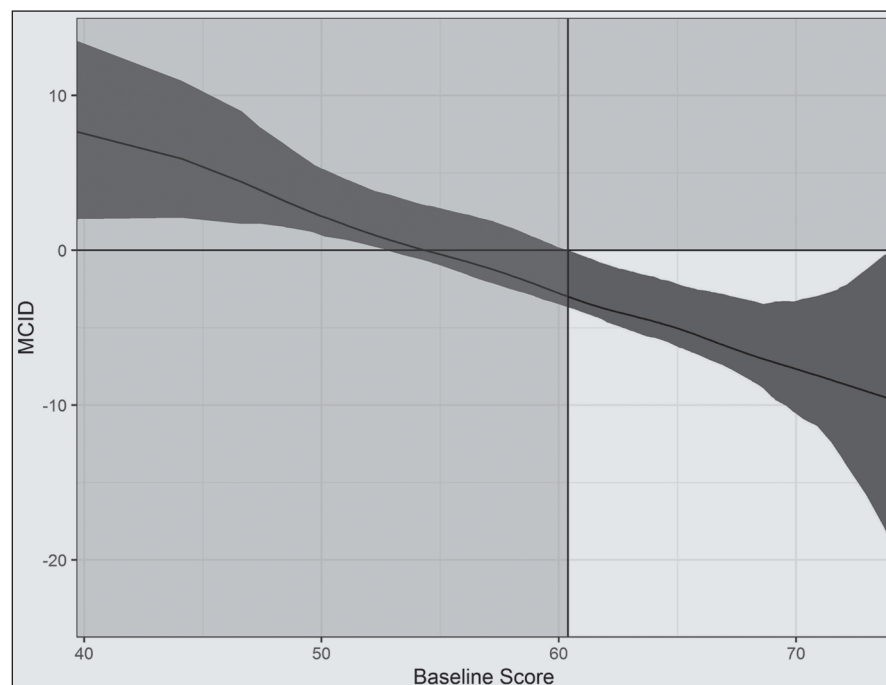


FIGURE 2. The baseline-adjusted MCID analysis for PROMIS Pain Interference. The black line surrounded by the dark gray band is the point estimate for the MCID, and the dark gray band is the 95% confidence intervals. The horizontal line at 0 reflects a threshold that should be considered when determining if the MCID estimate is theoretically reasonable or possible. The light gray sections represent when MCID estimates do not make theoretical sense because the confidence intervals around that estimate suggest that the MCID could be either positive or negative or when the point estimate does not make logical sense (eg, increases in pain interference are desirable to reach MCID). Abbreviations: MCID, minimum clinically important difference; PROMIS, Patient-Reported Outcome Measure Information System.

The statistical validity, as indicated by AUC, of the AROC method for MCID calculation can be seen reviewed for the PROMIS Pain Interference (FIGURE 1) and DVPRS (FIGURE 3) where the AUC estimate is surrounded by the 95% CIs (dark gray bands), and the light gray sections are regions indicating an MCID should not be interpreted because the AUC CIs cross 0.5, indicating that the estimate is no better than random noise.

The theoretical validity of the baseline-adjusted MCID, assessed by determining that the MCID cannot be both positive and negative at the same time and that the MCID makes theoretical sense, can be reviewed for the PROMIS Pain Interference (FIGURE 2) and DVPRS (FIGURE 4). In the figures assessing theoretical validity, the dark gray 95% CIs surround the MCID estimate line and the light gray sections are the areas in which the MCID does not make theoret-

ical sense as the CIs cross zero, indicating that the MCID could be either positive or negative, or the MCID indicates that pain interference should get worse to reach MCID.

A statistically rigorous use of baseline-adjusted MCIDs should incorporate information from both the AUC and MCID figures (eg, FIGURES 1 AND 2) to determine when an MCID estimate is both statistically and theoretically valid (TABLE 1). Essentially, the overlapping areas of white between the AUC and MCID figures determine an overall region of MCID validity. In the case of PROMIS Pain Interference, the region of MCID validity is when the baseline score is greater than 61.0 but less than 72.3. For DVPRS, the region of MCID validity is when the baseline score is greater than 5.9 but less than 7.9. Within those regions of validity, the point estimate (black line) can be used to determine an appropriate MCID for clinical use.

DISCUSSION

THE AIM OF THIS INVESTIGATION WAS to contrast MCID calculations and interpretations using standard versus baseline-adjusted ROC analyses using an empirical data set. These findings are applicable to within-subjects MCIDs and, therefore, should only be used for similar designs. Our findings support the validity of AROC analyses in MCID calculation, which we previously advocated as a means to mitigate RTM in MCID derivation.²⁸ Our analyses also demonstrate an equally consequential finding: baseline PRO values influence the *accuracy* of standard ROC analyses, fundamentally influencing the utility of the associated MCID. This is theoretically consistent with Riddle et al's²¹ conclusions from 20 years earlier using stratified ROC curve analyses.

Consider the standard calculation of MCID for the PROMIS Pain Interference scale, anchored to whether a service member feels he or she is able to deploy. A standard ROC calculation generates an MCID of -4.3 with a wide CI that crosses zero (-9.8 to 2.5). Because the CI is large, crosses zero, and includes values indicating *increased* pain interference, we would not trust this MCID. Theoretically, we cannot accept an estimate whose CI indicates that the MCID could be *either* positive or negative. It is untenable to expect increased pain interference to be associated with a positive outcome. We observe an AUC of 0.55 (0.50–0.59). The AUC is a general measure of the effectiveness of the instrument (in this case, PROMIS Pain Interference) to predict the outcome (ability to deploy). An AUC of 0.5 indicates that the test instrument is no better than random chance. In this case, the PROMIS Pain interference has an AUC point estimate of 0.55 with the lower bound CI equal to random chance, indicating that the PROMIS Pain Interference scale is a poor predictor of deployability. Combining the results from both the AUC and MCID aspects of the unadjusted ROC analysis, we might

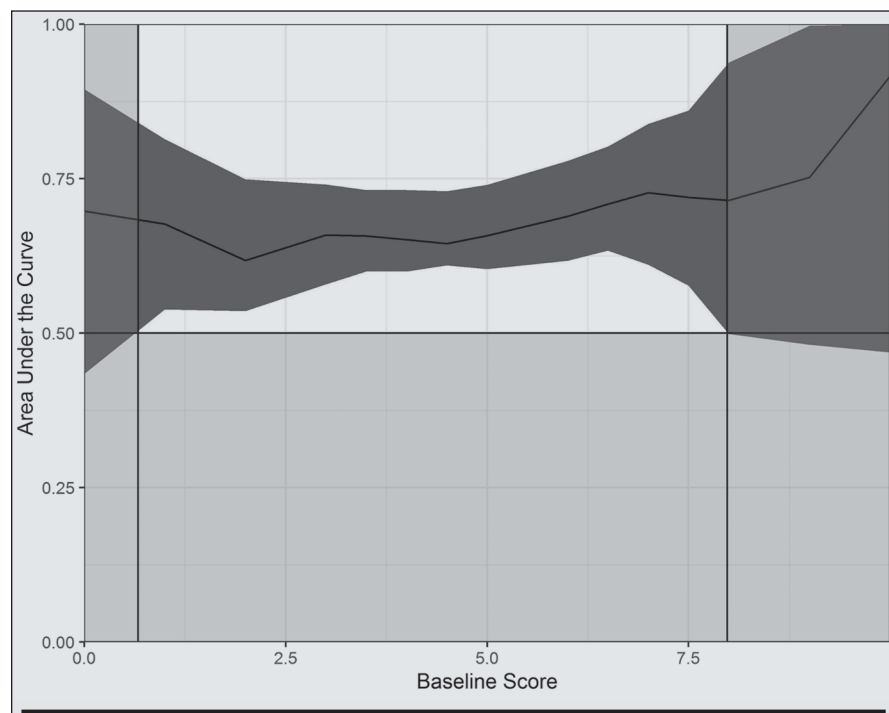


FIGURE 3. The baseline-adjusted AUC analysis for DVPRS. The black line surrounded by the dark gray band is the point estimate for the AUC, and the dark gray band is the 95% confidence intervals. The horizontal line at 0.50 represents the point at which an estimate is no better than random chance. The light gray sections represent when AUC point estimates are no better than random chance because the confidence intervals around that estimate cross the 0.50 threshold. Abbreviations: AUC, area under the curve; DVPRS, Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale.

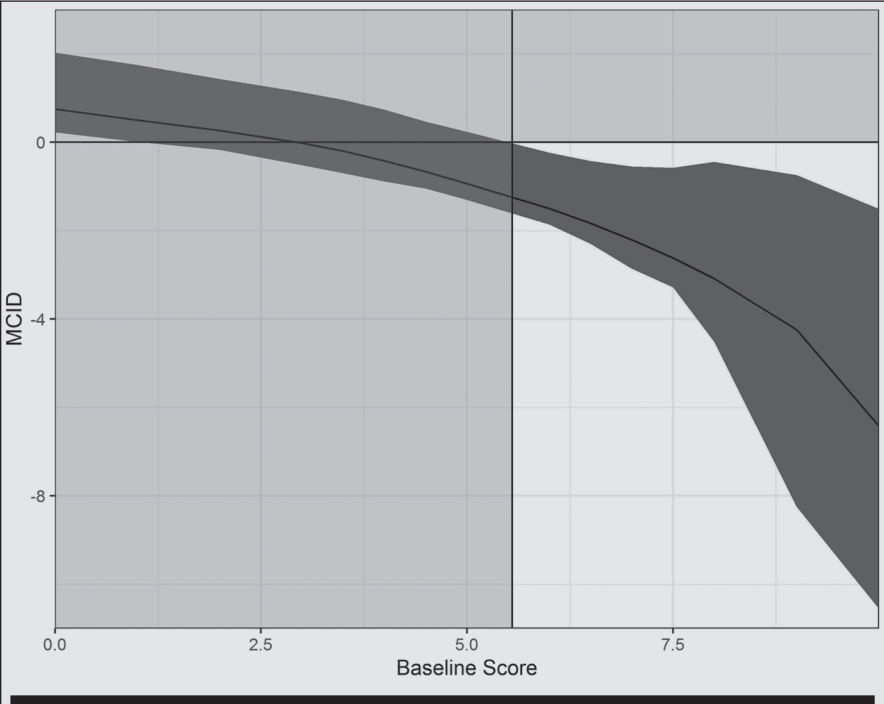


FIGURE 4. The baseline-adjusted MCID analysis for DVPRS. The black line surrounded by the dark gray band is the point estimate for the MCID, and the dark gray band is the 95% confidence intervals. The horizontal line at 0 reflects a threshold that should be considered when determining if the MCID estimate is theoretically reasonable or possible. The light gray sections represent when MCID estimates do not make theoretical sense because the confidence intervals around that estimate suggest that the MCID could be either positive or negative or when the point estimate does not make logical sense (eg, increases in pain are desirable to reach MCID). Abbreviations: DVPRS, Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale; MCID, minimum clinically important difference.

therefore disregard the PROMIS Pain Interference scale as impossible to create a valid MCID.

Yet, when we apply an AROC analysis, our conclusions are different. We find that (FIGURE 2) the CIs for the MCID are better than chance (ie, fail to cross zero) so long as the baseline score is greater than 60.4 and less than 72.3. This indicates a reliable MCID for subjects who report higher levels of pain interference at their initial visit. For baseline values less than 60.4 (less pain interference), the MCID estimate should be considered unreliable. Considering the AUC (FIGURE 1), we witness a similar phenomenon. CIs around the point estimate of the AUC are better than chance for PROMIS Pain Interference when values are greater than 61. The clinical implication is clearer but narrowly tailored: the user can calculate and apply an MCID for PROMIS Pain Interference

but only for patients who report a level of baseline pain interference between 61 and 72.3 (TABLE 1). In our cohort, this represented 49% of the cohort or 378 out of 776 patients.

The story is similar for the DVPRS (FIGURES 3 AND 4). Using a standard ROC analysis, the DVPRS had an AUC of 0.59 (95% CI: 0.55, 0.63) and an MCID of

-0.75 (95% CI: -2.5, 0.75). This AUC is only slightly better than chance, and the MCID is not theoretically sound, as the CIs crossed zero. The AROC analysis of the DVPRS yielded a variable AUC, often greater than 0.7, indicating improved accuracy over the standard ROC-curve calculation for baseline values between 0.7 and 7.9 (FIGURE 3). The AROC analysis also demonstrated point-estimate MCID values with 95% CIs not crossing zero when the baseline score is greater than 5.9. Therefore, the AROC MCID for DVPRS is valid and reliable when baseline scores are between 5.9 and 7.9, representing 34.4% of our cohort (313 out of 909 patients; TABLE 1).

Implications

Standard MCID calculations can lead to overly optimistic or pessimistic conclusions when interpreting PROs. In contrast, AROC analyses provide more statistically and theoretically sound MCID values. We present evidence for a narrowly tailored MCID that takes baseline values into account. The ramifications of our findings are that a valid metric can only be calculated for a subset of the patients who fall within defined bounds of baseline scores; in our cohort, a valid MCID can be calculated for a third or half of the patients. At a basic level, this concept should not surprise clinicians or researchers; it has never been theoretically reasonable to have a 10-point scale with a static MCID of 3 and then expect a patient with a baseline score of 2 to “meet or exceed the MCID”, as that would require them to score a -1 out

TABLE 1		BASELINE SCORE RANGES WITH VALID MCID INTERPRETATIONS	
Outcome Measure	Baseline Score Range for 95% Confidence Interval AUC > 0.5	Baseline Score Range for 95% Confidence Interval MCID Beyond Null	Baseline Score Range with Statistically & Theoretically Valid MCID
DVPRS	0.7-7.9	>5.9	5.9-7.9
PROMIS-PI	>61.0	60.4-72.3	61.0-72.3
Abbreviations: AUC, area under the curve; DVPRS, Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale; MCID, minimal clinically important difference; PROMIS-PI, Patient Reported Outcome Measure Information System – Pain Interference.			

of 10. Most importantly, our results highlight fundamental issues in musculoskeletal research where real-world variability is underemphasized. Investigators often fail to consider the statistical phenomena and theoretical assumptions that underlie MCID values. In addition, the vast majority of orthopedic PRO literature derives the MCID from a within-groups design,¹⁰ and therefore, the common practice of using these MCIDs for between-group investigations is both theoretically improper and statistically invalid.

The ROC analysis, upon which an anchored MCID is based, is not natively designed to accommodate complex analyses or account for statistical issues, which often arise in clinical research and practice. At its core, the standard ROC analysis is a single-variable prediction model of a binary outcome. This begs the following questions: “Are your outcomes of interest really binary?” and “Is it reasonable to expect that one metric is sufficient to predict the likelihood of positive patient outcomes?” Our answer to both of these questions is a resounding “No”. At the same time, when considering system-level identification of leading practices to improve delivery of quality health care, a simple measure is often needed. Our analysis shows a statistically and conceptually sound approach to using MCIDs as clinical benchmarks: all MCIDs are wrong, but some are useful.

Future Directions

When considering what a valid next-level MCID-style metric might look like in musculoskeletal practice, it is best to consider what analytical frameworks have already been proposed and validated in other fields. Multivariable models may provide value over a univariate MCID, as they are able to incorporate information such as demographics or history of injury/illness while still calculating something akin to a “rate of change for clinical relevance”, if that is desired.²⁹ If one were to adopt the “functional” and “dysfunctional” framework as proposed by Jacobson & Truax,¹⁵ a multistate or

state-transition model is a natural fit for this type of medical decision-making process.²⁶ Lastly, a greater focus on high-quality methodological approaches in the development and validation of complex medical decision-making frameworks and increased collaboration with authors from dedicated analytical backgrounds should lead to substantial gains in the effectiveness of future metrics gauging clinical relevance, especially given the low proportion of such authors in contemporary sports medicine studies.²⁴

CONCLUSION

A ROC ANALYSIS YIELDED MORE VALID and accurate MCID values than the standard ROC curve analysis. When assessing PROs within groups, consider alternative methods such as multivariable models or AROC analyses. ●

KEY POINTS

FINDINGS: Baseline patient-reported outcome values influence both the accuracy of the MCID derivation and the MCID value itself.

IMPLICATIONS: Researchers and health care information system designers should consider using a baseline-adjusted receiver operator characteristic curve to calculate MCIDs, and clinicians should seriously consider whether existing MCIDs are valid.

CAUTION: This is the first empirical data study using baseline-AROC curve analyses that demonstrates potential issues with standard MCIDs and the baseline-adjusted MCID remedy. Future studies are needed to prove that existing MCIDs are statistically and theoretically valid or else provide new MCIDs under the baseline-adjusted framework.

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS: Matthew S. Tenan and Ian E. Lee were in charge of the acquisition of data. Matthew S. Tenan was in charge of analysis and/or interpretation of data. Christopher W. Boyer and Matthew S. Tenan were in charge of drafting the

manuscript. All the authors contributed to the conception and design of the study, revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content, and approved final the version of the manuscript to be published.

DATA SHARING: Individual patient data are available at the following link in CSV format: <https://t.co/kRgyOWUSBv>. All data used in the baseline-adjusted and standard ROC analysis for both DVPRS and PROMIS pain interference will be shared. No other documents will be available. *Data will be available on the Open Science Framework* where these data are hosted and has a guaranteed 50-year retention for the files. All analyses in this manuscript are freely available for anyone. Interested parties simply need to download at the following link: <https://t.co/kRgyOWUSBv>.

PATIENT AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: Patients/athletes/public partners were not involved in this research.

REFERENCES

1. Amtmann D, Cook KF, Jensen MP, et al. Development of a PROMIS item bank to measure pain interference. *Pain*. 2010;150:173-182. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pain.2010.04.025>
2. Barnett AG, van der Pols JC, Dobson AJ. Regression to the mean: what it is and how to deal with it. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2005;34:215-220. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyh299>
3. Buckenmaier CC III, Galloway KT, Polomano RC, McDuffie M, Kwon N, Gallagher RM. Preliminary validation of the Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale (DVPRS) in a military population. *Pain Med*. 2013;14:110-123. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-4637.2012.01516.x>
4. Cook CE. Clinimetrics corner: the minimal clinically important change score (MCID): a necessary pretense. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2008;16:E82-E83. <https://doi.org/10.1179/jmt.2008.16.4.82E>
5. Cook CE, Wright A, Wittstein J, Barbero M, Tousignant-Laflamme Y. Five recommendations to address the limitations of patient-reported outcome measures. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 16, 2021:1-11. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2021.10836>
6. Copay AG, Chung AS, Eyberg B, Olmscheid N, Chutkan N, Spangehl MJ. Minimum clinically important difference: current trends in the orthopaedic literature, part I: upper extremity: a

systematic review. *JBJS Rev.* 2018;6:e1. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.RVW.1700159>

7. Copay AG, Eyberg B, Chung AS, Zurcher KS, Chutkan N, Spangehl MJ. Minimum clinically important difference: current trends in the orthopaedic literature, part II: lower extremity: a systematic review. *JBJS Rev.* 2018;6:e2. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.RVW.1700160>
8. Copay AG, Subach BR, Glassman SD, Polly DW Jr, Schuler TC. Understanding the minimum clinically important difference: a review of concepts and methods. *Spine J.* 2007;7:541-546. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spinee.2007.01.008>
9. Crosby RD, Kolotkin RL, Williams GR. Defining clinically meaningful change in health-related quality of life. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2003;56:395-407. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356\(03\)00044-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356(03)00044-1)
10. Docter S, Fathalla Z, Lukacs MJ, et al. Interpreting patient-reported outcome measures in orthopaedic surgery: a systematic review. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2021;103:185-190. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.20.00474>
11. Gagnier JJ, Lai J, Mokkink LB, Terwee CB. COSMIN reporting guideline for studies on measurement properties of patient-reported outcome measures. *Qual Life Res.* 2021;30:2197-2218. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-021-02822-4>
12. Galton F. Regression towards mediocrity in hereditary stature. *J Roy Anthropol Inst Great Brit Ireland.* 1886;15:246-263. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2841583>
13. Grolemond G, Wickham H. Dates and times made easy with lubridate. *J Stat Softw.* 2011;40:1-25. <https://doi.org/10.18637/jss.v040.i03>
14. Henry HWA. *Tidyr: Tidy Messy Data.* 2020. <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=tidyr>
15. Jacobson NS, Truax P. Clinical significance: a statistical approach to defining meaningful change in psychotherapy research. *J Consult Clin Psychol.* 1991;59:12-19. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-006X.59.1.12>
16. Jaeschke R, Singer J, Guyatt GH. Measurement of health status: Ascertaining the minimal clinically important difference. *Control Clin Trials.* 1989;10:407-415. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0197-2456\(89\)90005-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0197-2456(89)90005-6)
17. Lydick E, Epstein RS. Interpretation of quality

of life changes. *Qual Life Res.* 1993;2:221-226. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00435226>

18. Mauntel TC, Tenan MS, Freedman BA, et al. The military orthopedics tracking injuries and outcomes network: a solution for improving musculoskeletal care in the military health system. *Mil Med.* 26, 2020.
19. Perkins NJ, Schisterman EF. The inconsistency of "optimal" cutpoints obtained using two criteria based on the receiver operating characteristic curve. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2006;163:670-675. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwj063>
20. Polomano RC, Galloway KT, Kent ML, et al. Psychometric testing of the Defense and Veterans Pain Rating Scale (DVPRS): a new pain scale for military population. *Pain Med.* 2016;17:1505-1519. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pm/pnw105>
21. Riddle DL, Stratford PW, Binkley JM. Sensitivity to change of the Roland-Morris Back Pain Questionnaire: part 2. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:1197-1207. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ptj/78.11.1197>
22. Robin X, Turck N, Hainard A, et al. pROC: an open-source package for R and S+ to analyze and compare ROC curves. *BMC Bioinformatics.* 2011;12:77. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2105-12-77>
23. Roca-Pardinas J, Rodriguez-Alvarez MX. *npROCRegression: Kernel-Based Nonparametric ROC Regression Modelling.* 2017. <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=npROCRegression>
24. Sainani KL, Borg DN, Caldwell AR, et al. Call to increase statistical collaboration in sports science, sport and exercise medicine and sports physiotherapy. *Br J Sports Med.* 2021;55:118-122. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2020-102607>
25. Schwind J, Learman K, O'Halloran B, Showalter C, Cook C. Different minimally important clinical difference (MCID) scores lead to different clinical prediction rules for the Oswestry Disability Index for the same sample of patients. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2013;21:71-78. <https://doi.org/10.1179/2042618613Y.00000000028>
26. Siebert U, Alagoz O, Bayoumi AM, et al. State-transition modeling: a report of the ISPOR-SMDM Modeling Good Research Practices Task Force-3. *Med Decis Making.* 2012;32:690-700. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X12455463>
27. Stratford PW, Binkley JM, Riddle DL, Guyatt GH. Sensitivity to change of the Roland-Morris Back Pain Questionnaire: part 1. *Phys Ther.*

1998;78:1186-1196. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ptj/78.11.1186>

28. Tenan MS, Simon JE, Robins RJ, Lee I, Sheean A, Dickens JF. Anchored minimal clinically important difference metrics are biased by regression-to-the-mean. *J Athl Train.* 25, 2020. <https://doi.org/10.4085/1062-6050-0368.20>
29. Terluin B, Eekhout I, Terwee CB, de Vet HCW. Minimal important change (MIC) based on a predictive modeling approach was more precise than MIC based on ROC analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2015;68:1388-1396. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2015.03.015>
30. Terluin B, Roos EM, Terwee CB, Thorlund JB, Ingelsrud LH. Assessing baseline dependency of anchor-based minimal important change (MIC): don't stratify on the baseline score! *Qual Life Res.* 26, 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1203/rs.3.rs-317442/v1>
31. Wang YC, Hart DL, Stratford PW, Mioduski JE. Baseline dependency of minimal clinically important improvement. *Phys Ther.* 2011;91:675-688. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20100229>
32. Wickham H. *ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis.* Springer Science & Business Media; 2009. <https://play.google.com/store/books/details?id=bes-AAAAQBAJ>
33. Wickham H. *Stringr: Simple, Consistent Wrappers for Common String Operations.*; 2019. <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=stringr>
34. Wickham H, François R, Henry L, Müller K. *Dplyr: A Grammar of Data Manipulation* 2020. <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=dplyr>
35. Wright A, Hannon J, Hegedus EJ, Kavchak AE. Clinimetrics corner: a closer look at the minimal clinically important difference (MCID). *J Man Manip Ther.* 2012;20:160-166. <https://doi.org/10.1179/2042618612Y.00000000001>
36. Zhang X, Tomblin JB. Explaining and controlling regression to the mean in longitudinal research designs. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2003;46:1340-1351. [https://doi.org/10.1044/1092-4388\(2003/104](https://doi.org/10.1044/1092-4388(2003/104)



MORE INFORMATION
WWW.JOSPT.ORG

FIND Author Instructions & Tools on the Journal's Website

JOSPT's instructions to authors are available at www.jospt.org by clicking **Complete Author Instructions** in the right-hand Author Center widget on the home page, or by visiting the **Info Center** for **Authors**, located in the site's top navigation bar. The *Journal's* editors have assembled a list of **useful tools and links** for authors as well as reviewers.

JAQUILLE HARIBHAI-THOMPSON, BSc¹ • NICOLA DALBETH, MD² • SARAH STEWART, PhD² • JANE CLARK, BA, BSc³
 GRAHAM HOSIE, NZ Dip Policing⁴ • BEN HORGAN, Grad Dip Radio Education⁵ • BEN DARLOW, PhD¹

Involving People With Lived Experience as Partners in Musculoskeletal Research: Lessons From a Survey of Aotearoa/ New Zealand Musculoskeletal Researchers

Health research aims to improve the lives of people who live with health conditions and use health services. In this Viewpoint, we (see panel 1 for a description of our team) argue that increased involvement of people as research partners is vital to increase the quality and impact of musculoskeletal research.

Many terms are used to describe the involvement of those with lived experience of health conditions or service use as partners in research (as opposed to as research participants), including partnership, patient and public involvement, patient research partners, consumer involvement, or community engagement.⁸

Irrespective of the term, the key feature is the coproduction of research by researchers and those whose lives it aims to influence.⁸ In this Viewpoint, we use the term *patient partner involvement*, consistent with previous *JOSPT* papers, but in our region, *consumer research partner* is commonly used.

Patients can be involved as partners in all stages of the research process, from identifying a topic and meaningful outcomes to designing the study, acquiring the funding, conducting the research, analyzing and interpreting the data, disseminating and implementing the results, and evaluating the impact of the research.^{3,4,6} Involving patients as partners with researchers and clinicians enables their concerns, perspectives, lived experiences, and priorities to be integrated into research,^{2,6} increasing the relevance of the research and the likelihood that findings will be translated into improved health outcomes.^{1-3,6}

Conversely, conducting research without involving patient partners contributes to research waste.¹⁰ Wasteful practices arising from inadequate patient partner involvement include using outcome measures that fail to reflect patients' concerns, testing interventions that do not fit with the context and challenges of patients' lives, producing information materials that are hard to understand, misinterpreting key aspects of the data, and failing to effectively communicate the results of research.^{1,2,4,6}

● **SYNOPSIS:** Involving patients as partners in research enables their concerns, perspectives, lived experiences, and priorities to be integrated into research. Involving patient partners improves research processes, outcomes, and translating findings into practice. Although musculoskeletal researchers consider that it is important to involve patient partners, few projects involve them. Researchers who involve patient partners report that the contributions of patient partners are very valuable, and researchers perceive the process to be less challenging than expected. Musculoskeletal research is staring at a significant unrealized opportunity to enhance the quality and impact of

research and reduce research waste—think what the field could achieve if researchers and patients worked better together. A culture change is needed so that involving patient partners in musculoskeletal research becomes standard practice, expected and supported by funders, journals, research institutions, and researchers alike. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(6):307-311. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.10986

● **KEY WORDS:** community-based participatory research, consumer research partner, cross-sectional studies, musculoskeletal diseases, patient and public involvement, patient participation, research design

¹Department of Primary Health Care and General Practice, University of Otago, Wellington, New Zealand. ²School of Medicine, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand. ³Consumer Research Partner, Wellington, New Zealand. ⁴Consumer Research Partner, Auckland, New Zealand. ⁵Consumer and Community Involvement Program, Western Australian Health Translation Network, Perth, Australia. Ethical approval was obtained from the Department of Primary Health Care and General Practice, University of Otago, Wellington (University of Otago Human Ethics Committee reference: D20/362). The survey described in this Viewpoint was funded by an Arthritis New Zealand summer scholarship awarded to Jaquille Haribhai-Thompson. Nicola Dalbeth reports grants and personal fees from AstraZeneca; personal fees from Horizon, AbbVie, Janssen, Dyve Biosciences, PK Med, JW Pharmaceutical, Selecta, and Arthrosi; and grants from Amgen outside the submitted work. The other authors certify that they have no affiliations with or financial involvement in any organization or entity with a direct financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in the article. Address correspondence to Dr Ben Darlow, Department of Primary Health Care and General Practice, University of Otago, Wellington, PO Box 7343, Wellington South 6242, New Zealand. E-mail: ben.darlow@otago.ac.nz ● Copyright ©2022 JOSPT®, Inc

Box 1. Our Own Team

We built a research team that included 3 consumer research partners (J.C., G.H., and B.H.) together with experienced musculoskeletal clinicians and researchers (B.D., N.D., and S.S.) and a medical student (J.H.T.). Consumer involvement and expertise shaped the research and ensured meaningful questions were asked. J.C. and G.H. are also partners in concurrent research projects. B.H. is a Consumer Advocate and Community Involvement Coordinator who connected with researchers through the Australia & New Zealand Musculoskeletal Clinical Trials Network. These consumer research partners were involved in the identification and prioritization of the study topic, research design, study management, carrying out the research, and dissemination of findings. All members of the team are authors on this Viewpoint.

WHAT DOES PATIENT PARTNER INVOLVEMENT IN MUSCULOSKELETAL RESEARCH LOOK LIKE IN THE 2020S?

LESS THAN 2% OF RHEUMATOLOGY trials report patient and public involvement.⁹ We were unable to identify any surveys of musculoskeletal researchers exploring their collaboration with patient partners. So, we surveyed patient partner involvement in musculoskeletal research in Aotearoa/New Zealand, including researcher experiences and perceptions of involving patient partners.

In late 2020, we surveyed 179 musculoskeletal researchers in Aotearoa/New Zealand (University of Otago Human Ethics Committee reference: D20/362). Seven in 10 were clinical researchers, and two thirds were based at a university. Details of researcher identification, flow through the study, and respondent characteristics are in the **SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL**.

How Frequently Are Patient Partners Involved in Research Projects?

One in every 4 survey respondents had involved patient partners in at least 1 of their last 5 research projects. Of all respondents' last 5 musculoskeletal research projects, approximately 1 in every 10 projects (76 of 631 projects) involved patient partners. Patient partners were

TABLE 1

CHARACTERISTICS OF MUSCULOSKELETAL RESEARCH PROJECTS INVOLVING PATIENT PARTNERS (N = 76).

Project Characteristic	n (Patient Partners or Projects)	Median (IQR) or Proportion (95% CI) Per Project
Total number of patients across all projects (n = 72 projects) ^a	484	3 (2-10)
Total hours spent by patients on each project (n = 68 projects)	2243	10 (4-30)
Stage of research involved ^b (n = 73 projects)		
Identification and prioritizing of study topics/questions	46	63% (51-74)
Research design	47	64% (52-75)
Study management	30	41% (30-53)
Carrying out the research	41	56% (44-68)
Dissemination of findings	22	30% (20-42)
Funding source ^b (n = 73 projects)		
University	16	22% (13-33)
Professional society	13	18% (10-29)
Health Research Council	12	16% (9-27)
Government	10	14% (7-24)
No funding source ^c	8	11% (5-20)
Patient organization	7	10% (4-19)
Research foundation ^c	6	8% (3-17)
Nongovernmental organization ^c	5	7% (2-15)
Other	9	12% (6-22)
Patient payment ^b (n = 75 projects)		
Provided	31	41% (30-53)
Vouchers	15	20% (12-31)
Hourly rate	7	9% (4-18)
Salary	9	12% (6-22)
Other	2	3% (0-9)
Patient named on funding application (n = 74 projects)		
Yes	26	35% (24-47)
Patient coauthorship (n = 75 projects)		
Yes	20	27% (17-38)
Not offered	26	35% (24-47)
Offered, but declined	3	4% (1-11)
Planned ^c	12	16% (9-26)
Not planned ^c	9	12% (6-22)
Yet to be published/no answer ^c	4	5% (1-13)
Undecided ^c	1	1% (0-7)
Value of patient contribution (n = 75 projects)		
Extremely valuable	45	60% (48-71)
Very valuable	24	32% (22-44)
Moderately valuable	4	5% (1-13)
Mildly valuable	2	3% (0-9)
Not at all valuable	0	0% (0-4)

Abbreviation: IQR, interquartile range.

^aOne project was described by 2 respondents, and respondents were unsure of the number of patient partners involved with 4 projects.

^bResearchers could nominate more than 1 option.

^cCategories were created from free-text data from the "Other" category.

involved across all stages of research, but it was uncommon for patient partners to contribute to study management or dissemination of findings (TABLE 1). Researchers overwhelmingly viewed patient partner contributions as valuable.

How Important Is Patient Partnership in Research?

Six in 10 respondents thought it was *very* or *extremely important* to involve patients as partners in research (TABLE 2). Although, among people who had experience working with patient partners, 8 in every 10 said it was important, compared to only half of the respondents who had no experience of patient partnership. A quarter of the respondents said it was *somewhat* or *extremely easy* to involve patients as research partners; people who had involved patient partners were more likely to say it was easy to involve patient partners than those with less experience of patient partnership.

How Are Patient Partners' Contributions to Research Recognized?

Patient partners contributed a median of 10 hours per project, and most were unpaid. Of those who were paid, half received vouchers, and half received a salary or an hourly rate. Patient part-

ners were coauthors on only one quarter of the publications arising from the research projects (some respondents indicated that they planned to involve patient partners as authors) (15 of 75 projects); most patient partners were not named on funding applications.

Do Researchers Understand What Patient Partners Bring to the Table?

Some researchers appeared to misinterpret the meaning of *consumer research partner* and instead described research participants. This misunderstanding of true patient involvement as research partners appears to be widespread, with many studies reporting research participants in the "Patient and Public Involvement" sections of rheumatology papers.⁹

There is a dearth of research systematically exploring patient partner involvement in musculoskeletal research. We recommend similar surveys to ours be conducted in other countries to better understand current patient partner involvement and how this can be strengthened. Many researchers do not understand what patient partnership in research is or what it can look like. We recommend that future surveys provide comprehensive descriptions of what is and is not meant by the phrase *patient*

partner (including vignette exemplars) before asking respondents to indicate whether such partners have been involved in their projects.

MOVING FROM ENDORSEMENT TO ACTION

MANY MUSCULOSKELETAL RESEARCHERS consider patient partner involvement as key to doing better research. But few are doing it. Here are some of our recommendations and experiences.

Build Strong and Trusting Relationships

Identifying or connecting with the "right" patient partners is often cited as a key barrier. Our experience is that research participants who make contact outside of normal data collection (such as replying when summaries of research findings are shared) are often interested in research. These interactions are opportunities to build relationships that can be starting points for further collaboration.

Anxiety is often part of new relationships. Researchers may be anxious that patient partners will delay or derail the research process and need to trust that patient partners know what they are talking about and are motivated to improve research. Patient partners may feel in-

TABLE 2

IMPORTANCE AND EASE OF INVOLVING PATIENT PARTNERS IN MUSCULOSKELETAL RESEARCH IN AOTEAROA/NEW ZEALAND RATED BY RESEARCHERS WHO HAD AND HAD NOT PREVIOUSLY INVOLVED PATIENT PARTNERS IN PROJECTS (N = 154).^a

	Importance, n (%; 95% CI)						Ease, n (%; 95% CI)					
	Not at All Important	Slightly Important	Moderately Important	Very Important	Extremely Important	n	Extremely Difficult	Somewhat Difficult	Neither Easy nor Difficult	Somewhat Easy	Extremely Easy	n
Involved patient partners in 1 or more of last 5 musculoskeletal research projects												
Involved patient partners	0 (0%; 0-7)	1 (3%; 0-13)	5 (13%; 4-27)	10 (26%; 13-42)	23 (59%; 42-74)	39	0 (0%; 0-7)	14 (36%; 21-53)	7 (18%; 8-34)	16 (41%; 26-58)	2 (5%; 1-17)	39
Had not involved patient partners	5 (4%; 1-10)	13 (11%; 6-19)	39 (34%; 25-43)	34 (30%; 21-39)	24 (21%; 14-29)	115	7 (7%; 3-13)	34 (32%; 23-41)	49 (46%; 36-56)	14 (13%; 7-21)	3 (3%; 1-8)	107
Total	5 (3%; 1-7)	14 (9%; 5-15)	44 (29%; 22-36)	44 (29%; 22-36)	47 (31%; 23-38)	154	7 (5%; 2-10)	48 (33%; 25-41)	56 (38%; 30-47)	30 (21%; 14-28)	5 (3%; 1-8)	146

^aTwenty-five respondents exited the survey prior to answering these items.

timidated by academic research teams or anxious that their thoughts and opinions will be considered silly or irrelevant and need to trust that researchers will treat them with respect and honesty. Trust is built through repeated positive and meaningful interactions. Giving feedback to patient partners about the value of their contributions and how these influence the research helps develop their confidence.

Don't Expect Patient Partners to Speak on Behalf of All Patients

Patient partners cannot represent all people with their condition or experience. While it is ideal to have diversity in patient partners (and research teams more broadly), they should not feel the weight of representing any particular group. In some instances, it can be effective to involve people who work within support networks (like those linked to nongovernmental entities or social media groups) who understand issues faced by broader groups. Each team member brings specific skill sets and experience as well as other (often unexpected) skills that enhance the team and its work.

Support and Highlight Patient Contributions

When planning meetings or setting deadlines, consider patient partners' other roles, health needs, and energy levels. Compensation for patient partners is important to promote equity, demonstrate respect for their expertise, and reduce barriers to their involvement. Compensation should be offered to all patient partners, but not all will accept. *JOSPT* has published excellent guidance to assist researchers to have respectful and meaningful compensation conversations.⁷ Project timelines and budgets should allow for meaningful patient partner interaction and compensation.

Limited acknowledgment as authors on study publications reduces the visibility of patient partner involvement (when this occurs). Patient partners may not see coauthorship as necessary, so con-

versations about why this is important to academia and advancing scholarship that includes lived experience voices can be valuable. Describing the impact of collaboration with patient partners in publications highlights the way in which people with lived experience have contributed to, informed, and improved these projects as a key driver of success. This may help uplift other patient voices and encourage more patient partner involvement.

Practice, Practice, Practice...to Get It Right

It is important to aspire to "get it [patient partnership] right," but it is equally important that researchers do not let fear of "getting it wrong" paralyze them. Like all areas of research practice, experience combined with curiosity, reflection, and critical appraisal results in learning and development. There are many frameworks and resources available to help researchers involve patient partners, including a range of resources published by *JOSPT*,^{4,5} but the most important element is practice.

Summary

A culture change is needed so that patient partner involvement in musculoskeletal research becomes standard practice. Researchers who partnered with patients found it valuable and less difficult than perceived by others. The low level of patient partner involvement represents a major unrealized opportunity to enhance the quality and impact of musculoskeletal research. To reduce waste and increase impact, patient partner involvement should be expected by funders, journals, research institutions, and researchers. Infrastructure should be developed to support it. Our experience is that once researchers and patient partners start working together, it opens opportunities not previously realized. Patient partnership is not only the right thing to do but also the bright thing to do.

Key points

- Musculoskeletal researchers in Aotearoa/New Zealand consider patient

partner involvement in research to be important, but few projects involve patients as research partners. When patients are involved as research partners, they make a valuable contribution.

- The low level of involvement of patient partners in musculoskeletal research misses an important opportunity to enhance musculoskeletal research.
- A research culture that expects patient partner involvement in musculoskeletal research needs to be developed worldwide, along with infrastructure to support this.
- Patient partner involvement in research needs to be appropriately acknowledged in publications to highlight and describe how people with lived experience have contributed to and informed these projects. ●

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS: All authors contributed to the conceptualization of the project and methodology as well as manuscript review and editing. Jaquille Haribhai-Thompson and Dr Darlow were involved in data collection and organization, data analysis, and writing the original draft.

DATA SHARING: A de-identified copy of the data related to the survey of musculoskeletal researchers in Aotearoa/New Zealand is available from the corresponding author upon reasonable request.

PATIENT AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: Three consumer research partners (J.C., G.H., and B.H.) were members of the research team. J.C. and G.H. were partners in concurrent research projects. B.H. is a Consumer Advocate and Community Involvement Coordinator who connected with researchers through the Australia & New Zealand Musculoskeletal Clinical Trials Network. These partners were involved in the identification and prioritization of the study topic, research design, study management, carrying out the research, and dissemination of findings.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: *The authors acknowledge the contribution of the musculoskeletal researchers who responded to the survey.*

REFERENCES

1. Australian Health Research Alliance. Consumer and Community Involvement in Health and Medical Research: An Australia-wide Audit. Australia: Australian Health Research Alliance; 2018.
2. Belton J, Hoens A, Scott A, Ardern CL. Patients as partners in research: it's the right thing to do. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2019;49:623-626. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2019.0106>
3. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Mockford C, et al. Mapping the impact of patient and

public involvement on health and social care research: a systematic review. *Health Expect.* 2014;17:637-650. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1369-7625.2012.00795.x>

4. Greenhalgh T, Hinton L, Finlay T, et al. Frameworks for supporting patient and public involvement in research: systematic review and co-design pilot. *Health Expect.* 2019;22:785-801. <https://doi.org/10.1111/hex.12888>
5. Hoens AM, Belton J, Scott A, Ardern CL. Patients as partners in research: there is plenty of help for researchers. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2020;50:219-221. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2020.0104>
6. INVOLVE. Briefing Notes for Researchers: Public Involvement in NHS, Public Health and Social Care Research. Eastleigh, UK: INVOLVE; 2012.
7. Richards DP, Jordan I, Strain K, Press Z. Patients as partners in research: how to talk about compensation with patient partners. *J Orthop*

Sports Phys Ther. 2020;50:413-414. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2020.0106>

8. Tembo D, Hickey G, Montenegro C, et al. Effective engagement and involvement with community stakeholders in the co-production of global health research. *BMJ.* 2021;372:n178. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n178>
9. Wang H, Stewart S, Darlow B, et al. Patient research partner involvement in rheumatology clinical trials: analysis of journal articles 2016-2020. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2021;80:1095-1096. <https://doi.org/10.1136/annrheumdis-2021-220138>
10. Wicks P, Richards T, Denegri S, Godlee F. Patients' roles and rights in research. *BMJ.* 2018;362:k3193. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.k3193>



MORE INFORMATION
WWW.JOSPT.ORG

PUBLISH Your Manuscript in a Journal With International Reach

JOSPT offers authors of accepted papers an **international audience**. The *Journal* is currently distributed to the members of APTA's Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy Sections and **32 orthopaedics, manual therapy, and sports groups in 24 countries** who provide online access either as a member benefit or at a discount. As a result, the *Journal* is now distributed monthly to more than **37,000 individuals around the world** who specialize in musculoskeletal and sports-related rehabilitation, health, and wellness. In addition, *JOSPT* reaches students and faculty, physical therapists and physicians at more than **1,250 institutions in 60 countries**. Please review our Information for and Instructions to Authors at www.jospt.org in the **Info Center** for **Authors** and submit your manuscript for peer review at <http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/jospt>.

MORTEN HOEGH, MSc, PhD, Spec-PT, EDPP, RISPT¹

Pain Science in Practice (Part 3): *Peripheral Sensitization*

In most cases, tissue injuries will lead to inflammation, which will lead to sensitization. From a neuroscience perspective, this is a way to explain *why we usually hurt when we are injured*. Peripheral sensitization is an essential principle in pain science, and it is associated with hyperalgesia, inflammation, and clinical pain conditions, including acute injuries and rheumatological diseases. This editorial explains peripheral sensitization, neurogenic inflammation, and the axon reflex, as well as the role of second messengers and peptidergic C-fibers.

The third editorial in the #JOSPTpain-scienceinpractice series explains the first of three major principles in pain science: peripheral sensitization. This editorial emphasizes the relationship between peripheral sensitization and the inflammatory response. Remember that clinical pain is a complex phenomenon and that examples here are illustrative, not definitive.

What Is “Sensitization”?

The International Association for the Study of Pain (IASP) defines *sensitization* as “Increased responsiveness of nociceptive neurons to their normal input, and/or recruitment of a response to normally sub-threshold inputs.” (see Glossary). Sensiti-

zation is neither a diagnosis nor a specific mechanism. It is “a neurophysiological term that can only be applied when both input and output of the neural system under study are known”. Input can be studied by quantifying the stimulus (eg, pressure) and the action potentials in the neuron. In research in humans, it is rare to measure the stimulus and action potentials, but the IASP suggests that hyperalgesia or allodynia could be clinical correlates of sensitization. For more, see <https://www.iasp-pain.org/resources/terminology/>

Focusing on C-fibers

The role of C-fibers is the focus of this editorial. However, the role of A-delta fibers, A-beta fibers, and some immune cells may be equally important, but it is less studied.

The most remarkable feature of the nociceptive system is the ability to modify transmission of nociceptive signals. Peripheral sensitization is accepted as the dominant mechanism in *primary hyperalgesia*.⁴ Peripheral (and central) sensitization occur following a sprain or fracture are present in classical tendinitis (ie, “inflamed tendons”) and in more complex cases such as rheumatoid arthritis. A common feature of all these cases is the inflammatory process, which is strongly associated with peripheral (and central) sensitization. In the clinic, an acute inflammation will likely lead to localized tenderness (eg, evoked by palpation), which could be considered a clinical correlate of—albeit not equivalent to—hyperalgesia.

Part of the inflammatory response is due to neurogenic inflammation,³ which is activated via the antidromic axon reflex in peptidergic C-fibers (see **FIGURE 1**). It is possible that neurogenic inflammation occurs in the absence of tissue injury, but its role in clinical conditions is unknown.

TRPV1R: The Chili Receptor

Human C-fibers, which almost all express an ion channel known as *transient receptor potential vanilloid receptor 1* (TRPV1R), are the most abundant high-threshold neurons.⁹ The C-fibers are thin, unmyelinated neurons surrounded by nonmyelinating Schwann cells (Remak bundles). Most C-fibers are *mechanosensitive*, meaning that in addition

● **SYNOPSIS:** In most cases, tissue injuries lead to inflammation and sensitization. From a neuroscience perspective, this is *why one usually hurts when one is injured*. Peripheral sensitization is an essential principle in pain science, and it is associated with hyperalgesia, inflammation, and clinical pain conditions, including acute injuries and rheumatological diseases. This editorial

explains peripheral sensitization, neurogenic inflammation, and the axon reflex, as well as the role of second messengers and peptidergic C-fibers. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(6):303-306. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.11202

● **KEY WORDS:** musculoskeletal pain, neuroscience, pain, pain education

¹Department of Health Science and Technology, Faculty of Medicine, Aalborg University, Aalborg, Denmark. No funding was received in relation to this editorial. Dr Hoegh has received support from nonindustrial, professional, private, and scientific bodies (reimbursement of travel costs and speaker fees) for lectures on pain, and he receives book royalties from Gylendal, Munksgaard Denmark, FADL, GAD, and Muusmann publications. Address correspondence to Dr Morten Hoegh, Department of Health Science and Technology, Faculty of Medicine, Aalborg University, Fredrik Bajers Vej 7D2, 9220 Aalborg, Denmark. E-mail: msh@hst.aau.dk ● Copyright ©2022 JOSPT®, Inc

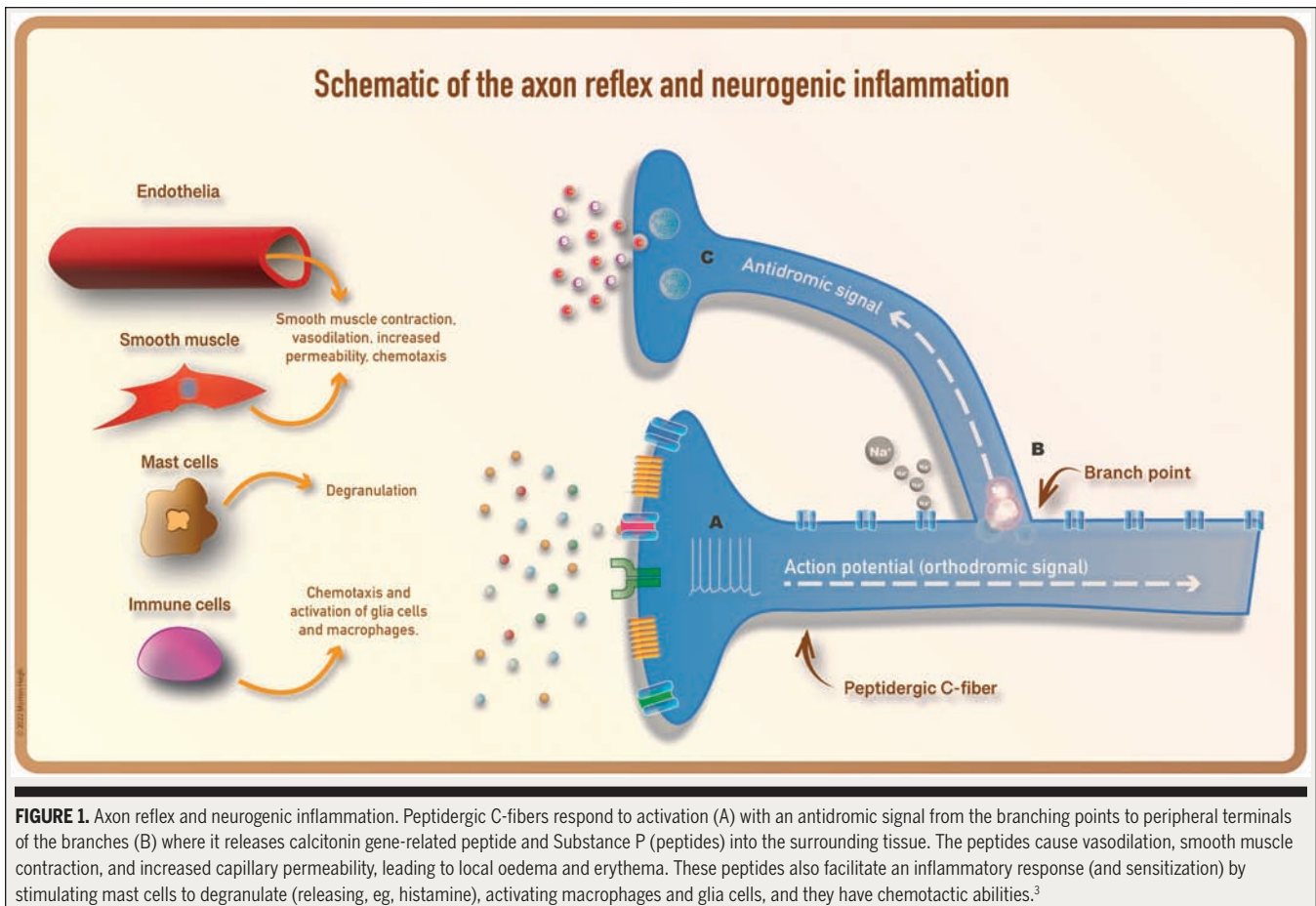


FIGURE 1. Axon reflex and neurogenic inflammation. Peptidergic C-fibers respond to activation (A) with an antidromic signal from the branching points to peripheral terminals of the branches (B) where it releases calcitonin gene-related peptide and Substance P (peptides) into the surrounding tissue. The peptides cause vasodilation, smooth muscle contraction, and increased capillary permeability, leading to local oedema and erythema. These peptides also facilitate an inflammatory response (and sensitization) by stimulating mast cells to degranulate (releasing, eg, histamine), activating macrophages and glia cells, and they have chemotactic abilities.³

to responding to heat (40°C–45°C) and/or cold (>20°C),⁹ most also respond to low-threshold mechanical stimuli. Those that are *mechanoinsensitive* do not respond to stimuli in their naïve state but will respond to various noxious stimuli (including mechanical) when they become sensitized. This feature has given C-fibers the moniker “silent nociceptors”.⁹

C-fibers express many different types of receptors besides the TRPV1R. However, much is known about the role of this specific receptor (see ADDITIONAL READING). Most people can relate to the TRPV1R receptor because it is also the receptor that is activated by capsaicin, the pungent agent in chili peppers. Interestingly, high concentrations of capsaicin can have a pain-relieving effect too. The discovery of desensitization of C-fibers by intense and prolonged stimulation of the

TRPV1R ultimately led to the development and use of capsaicin-rich patches in patients with neuropathic pain symptoms. Depending on the concentration of the patches, application can desensitize and inactivate ion channels or ablate axon terminals.¹

Peptides and Neurogenic Inflammation

Most C-fibers contain peptides (*calcitonin gene-related peptide* and *Substance P*) as opposed to those that bind to IB4 and/or express the P2X3 receptor (non-peptidergic).⁹ When peptidergic C-fibers are activated, an antidromic signal is sent from branch points back to the peripheral terminals where peptides are released into the surrounding tissue (ie, the axon reflex)¹⁵ (FIGURE 1). The peptides exert an inflammatory response by triggering endothelial, smooth muscle, immune, and

mast cells.³ Due to negative feedback loops, neurogenic inflammation does not continue without relevant stimuli and dissipates until resolved.¹³ A visual flare in the skin following a scratch exemplifies this process.

Neurogenic inflammation is vital for tissue healing³ and resolving the inflammatory response.⁷ In addition to tissue healing, neurogenic inflammation is involved in conditions including allergies and rheumatological, dermatological, and bowel diseases.¹¹ Neurogenic inflammation works in concert with the immune system and may play a role in some chronic pain conditions.⁸

Peripheral Sensitization

Peripheral sensitization can result if alrogens (eg, prostaglandin), cytokines (eg, tumor necrosis factor alpha), and neuro-

Schematic of inflammation and peripheral sensitization

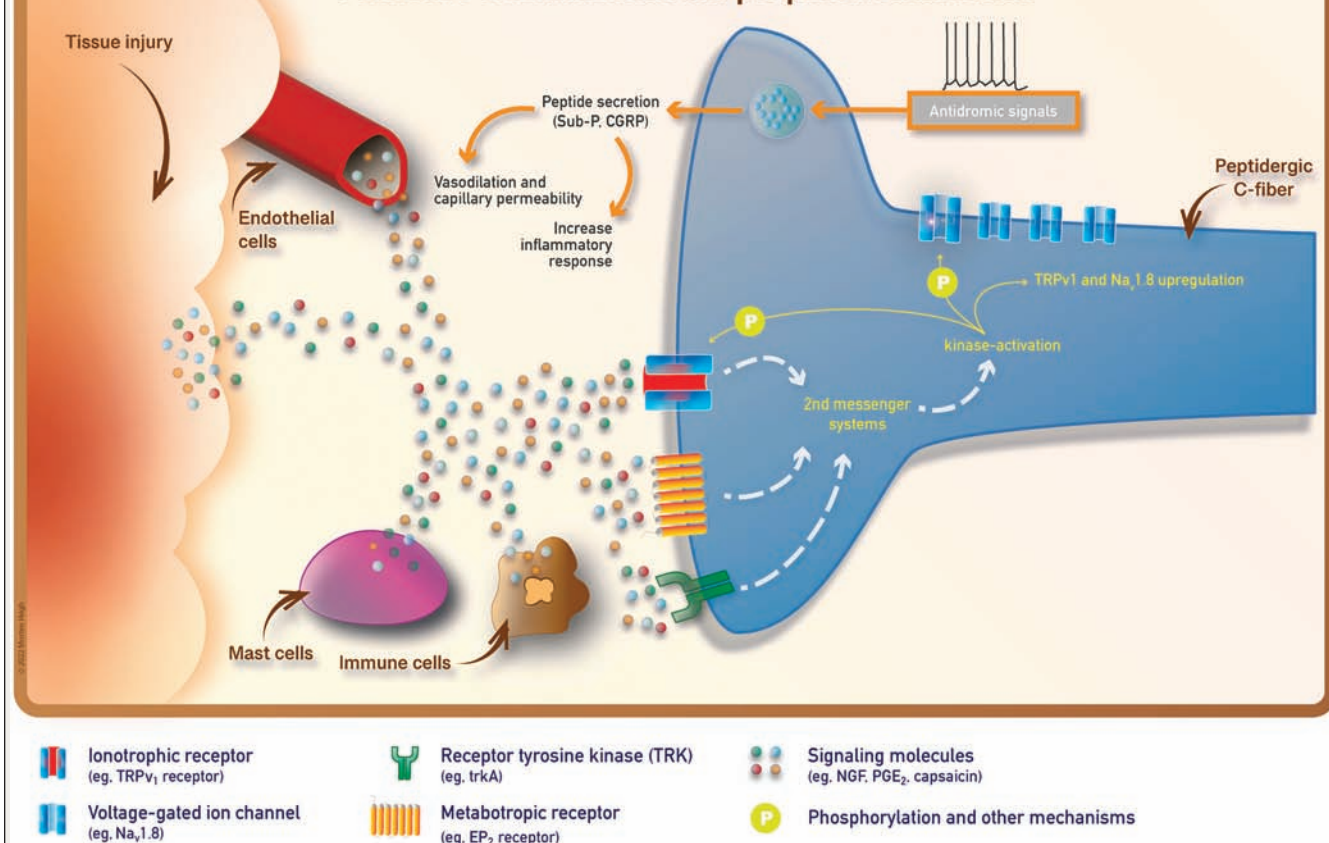


FIGURE 2. Inflammation and peripheral sensitization schematic. There are complex interactions between neurons, mast cells, endothelial cells, immune cells, and debris during tissue damage. Nociceptors (high-threshold receptors) respond to chemical signals from other cells (including nearby neurons) with signaling cascades that lead to phosphorylation, facilitation, and other processes responsible for increased responsiveness of the neuron. Abbreviations: EP₂, prostaglandin receptor; NGF, nerve growth factor; PGE₂, prostaglandin; TRPV1, transient receptor potential vanilloid 1.

trophic factors (eg, nerve growth factor) are released as these substances target receptors on the surface of the neurons. Allogens that bind to receptors sites activate *second messenger systems* (FIGURE 2). These messenger systems serve as a communication channel connecting information from the environment to inside the neuron. Second messengers include *calcium* (Ca⁺⁺), *cyclic AMP* (cAMP), and *inositol triphosphate* (IP₃), and their role is to facilitate changes within the neuron by activation of enzymatic processes such as *protein kinase A* (PKA), *phospholipase A* (PLA₂), *phospholipase C* (PLC), *calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase* (CaMK), and others.⁶ In C-fibers, the

cascades include phosphorylation of the TRPV1Rs and facilitation of voltage-gated ion channels (NaV1.7-9), leading to increased action potential generation.^{3,11} Increasing the possibility of triggering action potentials (peripheral sensitization) would ultimately lead to a barrage of nociceptive input into the spinal cord, kickstarting secondary hyperalgesia mechanisms.

Production and release of prostaglandins (eg, PGE₂) also depend on enzymatic processes: PLA₂ and PLC can hydrolyze *Arachidonic Acid* from the phospholipids inside the cell, which, in turn, is metabolized into *cyclooxygenases* (COX).¹⁴ The active ingredient in non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) partly works

by blocking the synthesis of PGE₂, thereby reducing pain associated with inflammation/peripheral sensitization.² However, even short-term use of NSAIDs is associated with an increased risk of thrombosis.¹²

Some C-fibers respond more strongly (ie, sensitization) during inflammation and can also increase their spontaneous activity. Similar patterns have been found in subgroups of patients who suffer from painful conditions where there is no signs of inflammation or tissue damage.⁹ Peripheral sensitization is not always caused by inflammation but may also be part of a pathophysiological process.

Peripheral sensitization of C-fibers in the epidermis leads to *phenotypic changes*.

Pain can be evoked by innocuous stimuli such as stroking with a cotton bud (ie, allodynia) and to noxious stimuli (eg, hyperalgesia).³ However, neither allodynia nor hyperalgesia is a unique feature of primary hyperalgesia, and all pain descriptors should be considered (ie, neuropathic or nociplastic) when phenotypic changes are suspected clinically.

Summary: Pain Science in Practice

Peripheral sensitization is never visible to the naked eye; hence, clinicians should look for signs of hyperalgesia (ie, abnormal evoked pain) and use the patient's history to put positive and negative findings into context. Signs of primary hyperalgesia (ie, relevant and local pain responses together with a relevant history) can be interpreted as a strong clinical suspicion of inflammation due to "overloading",¹⁰ injury or a pathology² remembering that many orthopaedic tests are not tissue specific. In addition to pain responses, tests for structural integrity of ligaments, bones, muscles, etc, should be applied to rule out tissue damage whenever relevant.⁵ ●

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS: Dr Hoegh was responsible for the concept, drafting, and revisions of the manuscript and is a guarantor.

DATA SHARING: There are no data in this manuscript.

PATIENT AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: No patients or members of the public were involved in this manuscript.

GLOSSARY

HYPERALGESIA: Increased pain from a stimulus that normally provokes pain.

SENSITIZATION: Increased responsiveness of nociceptive neurons to their normal input and/or recruitment of a response to normally subthreshold inputs.

PERIPHERAL SENSITIZATION: Increased responsiveness and reduced threshold of nociceptive neurons (ie, C-fibers and A-fibers) in the periphery to the stimulation of their receptive fields.

CENTRAL SENSITIZATION: Increased responsiveness of nociceptive neurons in the central nervous system to their normal or subthreshold afferent input. This may include dysfunctions in descending modulation but changes in function occur in central neurons only (ie, peripheral neurons are functioning normally).

PHENOTYPIC CHANGES: Phenotype refers to observable characteristics, eg, when light mechanical stimulation leads to the sensation of touch, and phenotypic changes refers to changes, eg, that light touch is experienced as painful (ie, allodynia).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: *The author would like to thank Dr Shellie Boudreau for sparing and support on this manuscript.*

ADDITIONAL READING

About the TRPV1 and Piezo2-receptors (Nobel Prize 2021):

The Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine 2021. NobelPrize.org. Nobel Prize Outreach AB 2022. (Retrieved on 15/03/2022), link: <https://www.nobelprize.org/prizes/medicine/2021/summary/>

REFERENCES

1. Arora V, Campbell JN, Chung MK. Fight fire with fire: neurobiology of capsaicin-induced analgesia for chronic pain. *Pharmacol Ther.* 2021;220:107743. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pharmthera.2020.107743>
2. Basbaum AI, Bautista DM, Scherrer G, Julius D. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of pain. *Cell.* 2009;139:267-284. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.09.028>
3. Chiu IM, von Hehn CA, Woolf CJ. Neurogenic inflammation and the peripheral nervous system in host

defense and immunopathology. *Nat Neurosci.* 2012;15:1063-1067. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nn.3144>

4. Costigan M, Scholz J, Woolf CJ. Neuropathic pain: a maladaptive response of the nervous system to damage. *Annu Rev Neurosci.* 2009;32:1-32. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.neuro.051508.135531>
5. Hoegh M, Stanton T, George S, Lyng KD, Vistrup S, Rathleff MS. Infographic. Pain or injury? Why differentiation matters in exercise and sports medicine. *Br J Sports Med.* 2021;bjsports-2021-104633. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2021-104633>
6. Ji RR, Xu ZZ, Gao YJ. Emerging targets in neuroinflammation-driven chronic pain. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* 2014;13:533-548. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd4334>
7. Kavelaars A, Heijnen CJ. Immune regulation of pain: friend and foe. *Sci Transl Med.* 2021;13:eabj7152. <https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.abj7152>
8. Kavelaars A, Heijnen CJ. T cells as guardians of pain resolution. *Trends Mol Med.* 2021;27:302-313. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molmed.2020.12.007>
9. Middleton SJ, Barry AM, Comini M, et al. Studying human nociceptors: from fundamentals to clinic. *Brain.* 2021;144:1312-1335. <https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awab048>
10. Mueller MJ, Maluf KS. Tissue adaptation to physical stress: a proposed "Physical Stress Theory" to guide physical therapist practice, education, and research. *Phys Ther.* 2002;82:383-403. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ptj/82.4.383>
11. Pinho-Ribeiro FA, Verri WA, Chiu IM. Nociceptor sensory neuron-immune interactions in pain and inflammation. *Trends Immunol.* 2017;38:5-19. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.it.2016.10.001>
12. Schjerning AM, McGettigan P, Gislason G. Cardiovascular effects and safety of (non-aspirin) NSAIDs. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* 2020;17:574-584. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41569-020-0366-z>
13. Schmelz M. Nociceptors in the skin: fire-raisers to be kept at bay? *Exp Dermatol.* 2015;24:732-733. <https://doi.org/10.1111/exd.12796>
14. Wang B, Wu L, Chen J, et al. Metabolism pathways of arachidonic acids: mechanisms and potential therapeutic targets. *Sig Transduct Target Ther.* 2021;6:94. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-020-00443-w>
15. Weidner C, Schmidt R, Schmeltz M, Torebjork HE, Handwerker HO. Action potential conduction in the terminal arborisation of nociceptive C-fibre afferents. *J Physiol.* 2003;547:931-940. <https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2002.028712>

Qualitative Research: Linking Evidence to Practice

J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 2022;52(6):408-409. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.0701

Qualitative research uses a rigorous approach to answer a descriptive research question with nonnumeric data. Studies typically involve analyzing the language that participants use to describe their experiences and perceptions. Separate quantitative and qualitative studies can address the same research area but not the same research question. For example, a quantitative study *estimates the likelihood* of false positive results on a diagnostic test; a qualitative study *describes the experience* of receiving a false positive diagnosis.

Philosophical Approach

All research sits within philosophical approaches to how the world works (ontology) and how we know this (epistemology). The philosophical approach is quite consistent for quantitative studies, but it varies for qualitative studies. Assumptions underlying the philosophical approach influence the choice of methods and interpretation.⁵

Qualitative Research

Qualitative research typically aligns more with one of two broad approaches.

Interpretivist Interpretivist approach assumes that everything is filtered through socially mediated influences such as language, shared meaning, and consciousness; hence, researchers are never completely unbiased. Researchers acknowledge their influence on the research and interpretation.

Positivist Positivist approach assumes that the study findings represent *truth* like quantitative research. A strict positivist stance is uncommon in qualitative research except occasionally in content

analysis, where words or phrases are counted to calculate relationships between different concepts.⁶

Analysis A researcher might perform interviews with a group of marathon runners asking about barriers to complying with their training program. Thematic analysis from an interpretivist stance could seek to determine the importance of phrases and recognize the influence of the researcher's own views on the study conclusions. Thematic analysis from a (post) positivist stance might involve counting the number of times a word or phrase appeared in the data and generating themes to record the most common barriers.

Qualitative Data

The data in qualitative studies are words as either the *content* or the *object* of analysis. Words are most commonly used as *content*, ie, proxies for experiences, and organized (coded) into themes, taxonomies, or maps. This involves methods such as thematic analysis, content analysis, or grounded theory. Methods using words as the *object* include conversation, performance, or narrative analyses.

Key Components

Research Question Considerations regarding research questions apply equally to qualitative and quantitative research studies^{1,3}: is the question clear, and is it important? If the research question is clear and important, the reader must establish whether qualitative methods are appropriate. Questions that aim to describe lived experiences or interpretations and deeper understanding of phenomena are most suited to qualitative methods. Questions investigating relationships between variables, treatment effectiveness, frequencies, or testing hypotheses require quantitative methods.

Philosophical Approach Philosophical assumptions adopted by researchers influence what is valued and how data are analyzed. Qualitative researchers should include information about their philosophical basis in the methods section. For example, classical grounded theory assumes that the researcher discovers theoretical concepts in the data (postpositivist). In a social constructionist (interpretivist) stance, knowledge is developed through interactions between the researcher and participants.

Participants Qualitative researchers are most interested in certain characteristics of a study sample rather than obtaining a representative sample,² which is critical in quantitative research. The characteristics of interest should be reported along with the description of the sample. For example, a study assessing enablers and barriers to adherence to an exer-

¹School of Health Sciences, The University of Sydney, Camperdown, Australia. ²Nepean Blue Mountains Local Health District, Penrith, Australia. ³Department of Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine, University of Otago, Christchurch, New Zealand. © Copyright ©2022 JOSPT®, Inc

cise program might specifically sample people who completed all the prescribed sessions and people that completed none or very few. The key point is that the characteristics of the participants are appropriate to the research question. The sample size requirement for qualitative research studies is typically much smaller than for quantitative research studies.

Reflexivity All researchers have personal perspectives and context that influence them. Explicit acknowledgment of biases is called reflexivity. Important factors might include gender, relationship to participants, experience, and professional background.

Data Collection Data are often collected in interviews, either structured or semistructured, individually, or as a focus group, and observations are often recorded. Knowing how information was recorded (notes, audio recordings, and video), who was present (alone, family, and group), interview location (home, hospital ward, and researcher's office), and how the interview was structured helps describe the participants' context. Researchers should also spell out why they stopped collecting data perhaps because no new information was emerging (saturation) or due to pragmatic reasons such as limited time, funding, or available participants. This helps readers judge whether there are sufficient data to answer the research question. Some studies allow participants the opportunity to review the data to ensure that they represent their perspectives; whether this was done should be specified.

Analysis It is not possible to appraise any study without clear reporting of analysis methods. Although there are many different qualitative analysis methods, most

involve reading interview transcripts, breaking data into discreet units (coding), and then grouping similar codes together to create meaning. Coding can involve formal codebooks with definitions for each code developed beforehand, followed by a process where several coders agree on how data are coded. Other approaches use one or more coders generating codes based on what they find in the data (inductive coding).

Summary

Good qualitative research starts with a clear and relevant question, and it requires alignment of methods. A major distinction between qualitative and quantitative research studies is the impact of philosophical stance, which has implications for assessing the quality of a qualitative study. Further, accessible information on qualitative studies is available in this *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy*⁴ series, and in the study of Tracy and Hinrichs.⁷ ●

KEY POINTS FOR USING QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

RESEARCH QUESTION: Is the research question best answered using qualitative methods?

PHILOSOPHICAL APPROACH: Is the philosophical approach underpinning the study stated? Are the relevant assumptions considered in interpretation?

SAMPLE: Is there a clear explanation of how researchers selected the participants and description of their characteristics?

REFLEXIVITY: Are there statements about the researchers' relationship to participants, their professional background, and experience and description of strategies used to acknowledge and manage biases, eg, memo writing and self-interview?

DATA COLLECTION: Is there a description of how the researchers collected data, whether the structure of the interview plan changed in response to each interview, and how data were recorded?

ANALYSIS: Is there enough information to describe the process of converting raw data to conclusions?

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS: Steven J. Kamper and Bronwyn Lennox Thompson drafted and revised the manuscript.

DATA SHARING: There are no data associated with this article.

PATIENT PARTNERSHIP: There was no patient consultation involved in this article.

REFERENCES

1. Kamper SJ. Asking a question: linking evidence with practice. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2018;48:596-597. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2018.0702>
2. Kamper SJ. Generalizability: linking evidence with practice. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2020;50:45-46. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2020.0701>
3. Kamper SJ. Types of research questions: descriptive, predictive, or causal. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2020;50:468-69. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2020.0703>
4. Klem NR, Smith A, Shields N, Bunzli S. Demystifying qualitative research for musculoskeletal practitioners part 1: what is qualitative research and how can it help practitioners deliver best-practice musculoskeletal care? *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2021;51:531-32. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2021.0110>
5. Mays N, Pope C. Quality in qualitative research. In: *Qualitative Research in Health Care.* 4th ed. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley; 2020:211-233. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119410867.ch15>
6. Neuendorf, K. *The Content Analysis Guidebook.* 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2017. <https://doi.org/10.4135/9781071802878>
7. Tracy SJ, Hinrichs MM. Big tent criteria for qualitative quality. In: *The International Encyclopedia of Communication Research Methods.* Hoboken, NJ: Wiley; 2017:1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118901731.iecrm0016>

SEÁN MC AULIFFE^{1*} • LEANNE BISSET^{2a} • RACHEL CHESTER³ • BROOKE K. COOMBES^{2a} • ANGIE FEARON⁴ • PAUL KIRWAN^{5,6b}
 KAREN MCCREESH⁷ • KIERAN MITHAM⁸ • DYLAN MORRISSEY^{9,10} • SETH O'NEILL¹¹ • MEGAN H. ROSS¹² • IGOR SANCHO^{13c}
 GARETH STEPHENS¹⁴ • PATRICK VALLANCE¹⁵ • INGE VAN DEN AKKER-SCHEEK¹⁶ • BILL VICENZINO¹⁷ • VIANA VUVAN¹⁷
 ADRIAN MALLOWS^{18d*} • CARL STUBBS^{19e*} • PETER MALLIARAS^{15*} • MELANIE PLINSINGA^{21f*}

ICON 2020—International Scientific Tendinopathy Symposium Consensus: A Scoping Review of Psychological and Psychosocial Constructs and Outcome Measures Reported in Tendinopathy Clinical Trials

P psychological and psychosocial factors are determinants of health, and they are associated with poor recovery in those with musculoskeletal conditions.^{4,9} *Psychological* factors such as pain-related fear, catastrophizing, self-efficacy, and

personality traits influence the experience of pain.^{23,80,105,108,148} These factors are important prognostic indicators, treatment effect modifiers, or mediators of recovery of health across a range of musculoskeletal conditions and general disorders.^{12,29,41,67,101,146,147,156} *Psychosocial* factors such as quality of life, employment, education, and social support are also prognostic indicators for musculoskeletal pain, but they have been scarcely investigated in tendinopathy.^{73,88,112,171,181} For this review, we distinguished factors as either *psychological* or *psychosocial* constructs.

Exercise is the nonsurgical treatment of choice for tendinopathy.¹²⁵ Exercise interventions such as the Silbernagel concentric/eccentric program¹⁵¹ and heavy slow resistance training¹⁶ are associated with improved clinical outcomes in individuals with lower limb tendinopathy.¹¹⁷

• **OBJECTIVE:** To identify and describe the psychological and psychosocial constructs and outcome measures used in tendinopathy research.

• **DESIGN:** Scoping review.

• **LITERATURE SEARCH:** We searched the PubMed, EMBASE, Scopus, Web of Science, PEDro, CINAHL, and APA PsychNet databases on July 10, 2021, for all published studies of tendinopathy populations measuring psychological and psychosocial factors.

• **STUDY SELECTION:** Studies using a clinical diagnosis of tendinopathy or synonyms (eg, jumper's knee or subacromial impingement) with or without imaging confirmation.

• **DATA SYNTHESIS:** We described the volume, nature, distribution, and characteristics of psychological and psychosocial outcomes reported in the tendinopathy field.

• **RESULTS:** Twenty-nine constructs were identified, including 16 psychological and 13 psychosocial constructs.

The most frequently-reported constructs were work-related outcomes (32%), quality of life (31%), depression (30%), anxiety (18%), and fear (14%). Outcome measures consisted of validated and nonvalidated questionnaires and 1-item custom questions (including demographics). The number of different outcome measures used to assess an individual construct ranged between 1 (emotional distress) and 11 (quality of life) per construct.

• **CONCLUSION:** There was a large variability in constructs and outcome measures reported in tendinopathy research, which limits conclusions about the relationship between psychological and psychosocial constructs, outcome measures, and tendinopathies. Given the wide range of psychological and psychosocial constructs reported, there is an urgent need to develop a core outcome set in tendinopathy. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(6):375-388. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.11005

• **KEY WORDS:** pain, psychology, tendinopathy/tendinitis

¹Discipline of Physiotherapy, School of Medicine, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland. ²Menzies Health Institute Queensland, Griffith University, Nathan, Brisbane, Australia. ³School of Health Sciences, Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of East Anglia, UK. ⁴University of Canberra Research Institute for Sport and Exercise (UCRISE), University of Canberra, Australia. ⁵School of Physiotherapy, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland, Dublin, Ireland. ⁶Physiotherapy Department, Connolly Hospital, Dublin, Ireland. ⁷School of Allied Health, University of Limerick, Limerick, Ireland. ⁸Dynamic Health, Cambridgeshire Community Services, Huntingdon, UK. ⁹Sports and Exercise Medicine, Queen Mary University of London, London, UK. ¹⁰Physiotherapy Department, Barts Health NHS Trust, London, UK. ¹¹School of Allied Health Professions, College of Life Sciences, University of Leicester, Leicester, UK. ¹²RECOVER Injury Research Centre, The University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia. ¹³Department of Physiotherapy, University of Deusto, Spain. ¹⁴The Royal Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Trust, Birmingham, UK. ¹⁵School of Primary and Allied Health Care, Faculty of Medicine Nursing and Health Science, Monash, University, Victoria, Australia. ¹⁶University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Department of Orthopedics, Groningen, the Netherlands. ¹⁷School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, The University of Queensland, Australia. ¹⁸School of Sport, Rehabilitation and Exercise Sciences University of Essex, UK. ¹⁹Sunshine Coast Hospital Health Service, Monash University, Queensland, Australia. ²⁰Present address: School of Health Sciences and Social Work, Griffith University, Brisbane, Australia. ²¹Present address: Discipline of Physiotherapy, School of Medicine, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland. ²²Present address: Sports and Exercise Medicine, Queen Mary University of London, London, UK. ²³Present address: University of Queensland School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences: Physiotherapy, The University of Queensland, St Lucia, Brisbane, Australia. ²⁴Present address: School of Primary and Allied Health Care, Faculty of Medicine Nursing and Health Science, Monash, University, Victoria, Australia. ²⁵Present address: School of Sport, Rehabilitation and Exercise Sciences University of Essex, UK. *Joint senior authorship. This scoping review was registered with the Open Science Framework on November 20, 2020 (https://osf.io/ugamz/?view_only=79aa5fb96e9645b68f58dd4f1206f7f0). The authors have not received funding for undertaking the review. There are no conflicts of interest declared by the authors. No ethical approval was required for this review. Address correspondence to Sean Mc Auliffe, Discipline of Physiotherapy, School of Medicine, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland. E-mail: macca@live.ie. © Copyright ©2022 JOSPT®, Inc

However, exercise is not a panacea: there are modest effects when comparing exercise to nonexercise interventions.⁸⁶ Studies evaluating exercise interventions have focused on the contribution of tendon structure or exercise parameters (eg, mode of contraction and exercise intensity) and their relationship to outcomes. However, evidence is conflicting about which exercise type or intensity is associated with superior outcomes in tendinopathy.^{24,36,95,115} The long-held belief that improved clinical outcomes are associated with structural alterations following exercise interventions in tendinopathy is not supported.^{60,128,172} These findings highlight the need to view tendinopathy from a multidimensional biopsychosocial perspective.

A recent systematic review¹⁵⁹ has found a weak-to-moderate association between psychological factors and pain, disability, and physical functional outcome in tendinopathy. The importance of psychological and psychosocial factors in tendinopathy has also been recently recognized by the International Consensus on Tendinopathy Group (ICON tendinopathy). The ICON tendinopathy consensus defined core outcome domains via a Delphi consensus study involving health care professionals and patients.¹⁶⁸ Psychological factors were included as 1 of the 9 core health-related outcome domains to assess tendinopathy clinical trials following the Delphi process.

While tendinopathy-specific outcome measures exist for many of the identified core outcomes (eg, function, disability, or pain), there is a lack of agreement on the most appropriate psychological outcome measures for tendinopathy. The Achilles tendinopathy consensus group (ICON Achilles, a subgroup of COS tendinopathy) only identified 3 studies in a recent systematic review that assessed psychological factors within prospective studies.⁷¹ Unfortunately, *psychological* and *psychosocial* are sometimes used interchangeably in the literature, making it difficult to interpret which factor is under investigation. The ICON Psych Working

Group was tasked with identifying psychological and psychosocial outcomes that have been used in tendinopathy research.

The ICON Psych Working Group's work will inform a subsequent Delphi study asking patients, clinicians, and researchers about the most important psychological and psychosocial constructs and outcome measures in tendinopathy. Future research should investigate the validity of existing psychological and psychosocial outcome measures in a tendinopathy-specific population to inform their use in research and clinical practice. These steps will build on the recommendations of ICON 2019 and facilitate more targeted interventions for this challenging musculoskeletal condition. Consequently, the aim of this scoping review was to outline the evidence concerning psychological and psychosocial *outcomes* in tendinopathy research. Due to the exploratory and descriptive nature of the question, a scoping review was the most appropriate review methodology to address the research question.¹¹

METHODS

THE GENERAL PURPOSE OF SCOPING reviews is to identify and map the available evidence.^{124,136,163,164} This aligns with the objectives of the ICON Psych Working Group. The study selection process is reported using the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR) Checklist.¹⁶⁴

Design

The scoping review was informed by the framework recommended by the Joanna Briggs Institute.⁸³ The framework provides guidance for the review process, including an initial identification of the research question and relevant studies, data extraction, presentation, and interpretation of results.^{124,164} The scoping review followed the established 5-stage process as outlined by Arksey and O'Malley.¹¹

Stage 1: Identifying the Research Questions

Literature searches and multidisciplinary discussions were undertaken within the ICON Psych Working Group to inform and identify the research questions. Using a concept (psychological/psychosocial factors and outcome measures) and target population (tendinopathy), we formulated 4 broad research questions to guide the development of the scoping review as follows.

- (1) Report all constructs and outcome measures used to assess psychological factors in tendinopathy research.
- (2) Report the frequency of all constructs and outcome measures used to assess psychological factors in tendinopathy research.
- (3) Report all constructs and outcome measures used to assess psychosocial factors in tendinopathy research.
- (4) Report the frequency of the constructs and outcome measures used to assess psychosocial factors in tendinopathy research.

Stage 2: Identifying Relevant Studies

An a priori decision was made to include a broad range of psychological and psychosocial constructs and the outcome measures used to evaluate these constructs that have been reported in the musculoskeletal literature.^{54,116,166,181} Emotional, cognitive and behavioral factors were considered as *psychological* constructs, as previously defined by Linton and Shaw.¹⁰⁸ *Psychosocial* constructs considered were factors that align with the social determinants of health as per the World Health Organization definition: "Conditions in which people are born, grow, work, live, and age, and the wider set of forces and systems shaping the conditions of daily life".¹⁸¹ The final categorization was not set a priori as it was dependent on the number of papers that reported the same constructs. Examples of psychological and psychosocial constructs that were considered are as follows.

Psychological Factors

- *Emotional factors* including, but not limited to, depression, distress, anxiety,

- hypervigilance/somatization, stress, and anger
- *Cognitive factors* including, but not limited to, maladaptive beliefs, fear, kinesiophobia, catastrophizing, negative pain beliefs, and self-efficacy
 - *Behavioral factors* including but not limited to avoidance, (negative) coping styles (negative), pain, or sleep interference

Definitions of all relevant psychological outcomes are outlined in **SUPPLEMENTAL FILE 1**.

Psychosocial Factors

- *Quality of life*
- *Education*
- *Work-related constructs* including income, unemployment, type of work, full-time vs part-time employment, and return to work
- *Place of residence* urban versus rural
- *Race and ethnicity*
- *Socioeconomic status*
- *Social capital and networks* including social exclusion and social support

Inclusion Criteria

- Studies using a clinical diagnosis of tendinopathy or synonyms (eg, jumper's knee or subacromial impingement) with or without imaging confirmation. The most commonly reported tendinopathies in the scientific literature were the focus of this review, including the following:
 - Achilles
 - Patellar
 - Gluteal
 - Hamstring
 - Lateral elbow
 - Rotator cuff
 - Plantar heel
- Participants >18 years old.
- A minimum sample of 10 participants with tendinopathy.
- All populations (ie, athletes, nonathletes, no restrictions on disease duration or any other factor).
- Any research design reporting quantifiable psychological or psychosocial outcome measures, including randomized

trials, observational (cohort and cross-sectional) studies, and case series.

Exclusion Criteria

- Studies that selectively recruited participants with tendon tears (partial or full thickness) or ruptures.
- Studies involving multiple musculoskeletal pathologies unless the tendinopathy cohort could be disaggregated from the overall cohort.
- Abstracts or conference papers.
- Animal studies and in vitro experiments.
- Studies where the full-text version was not available.

The literature search was performed on July 10, 2021, by 2 authors of the working group (MP and SMC). The search strategy involved MeSH terms and free-text words for tendinopathy clinical diagnoses, psychological factors, and psychosocial factors. The following online databases were searched: PubMed, EMBASE, Scopus, Web of Science, PEDro, CINAHL, and APA PsychNet. All identified articles were collected in Endnote and imported into Covidence (www.covidence.org). Duplicates were removed using an inbuilt function in Endnote and manually screened by one of the reviewers (MP) before being exported into Covidence. A list of search terms based on psychological and psycho-

social factors defined previously is provided in **TABLE 1**.

Stage 3: Study Selection

Titles and abstracts were evaluated by members of the ICON Psych Working Group. The working group split into pairs with each pair undertaking independent double screening of a proportion of the abstracts. The same process was completed for full-text screening of studies that passed the first screening stage. After both screening steps, the core group (SMA, MP, PM, AM, and CS) met to resolve any disagreements between the members of the broader ICON Psych Working Group. Additionally, the reference lists of the included full-text articles were examined to identify any further relevant studies not previously been found by the electronic search.

Stage 4: Data Extraction—Charting the Data

Data were extracted per the guidelines outlined by the Joanna Briggs Institute.⁸³ The data extraction sheet is provided in the **APPENDIX**. Specifically, author information, type of study, tendon sites, age, sex, the type of psychological/psychosocial construct, and outcome measures were extracted. If possible, means (standard deviations) were extracted to support the

TABLE 1

SEARCH CONSTRUCTS THAT WERE ADAPTED FOR EACH SEARCH STRATEGY PER ELECTRONIC DATABASE

1. Tendinopathy	2. Psychological Constructs	3. Psychosocial Constructs
Tendinopathy OR bursitis OR rotator cuff OR shoulder impingement syndrome OR subacromial impingement OR elbow tendinopathy OR tennis elbow OR lateral epicondylitis* OR gluteal tendin* OR greater trochanteric pain syndrome OR gluteal bursitis OR trochanteric bursitis OR lateral hip pain OR jumper's knee OR patellar tendin* OR achilles tendon OR tendoachilles OR Plantar fasc* OR heel pain	Psychological OR psycholog* response/ readiness/ distress OR mental health OR anxiety OR depression OR depressive disorder OR mood disorders OR fear OR fear of reinj* OR fear-avoidance OR kinesiophob* OR wakefulness OR vigilance OR hypervigilance OR stress OR emotions OR emotional distress OR catastroph* OR self efficacy OR adaptation, psychological OR coping OR resilience OR self concept OR self-esteem OR optimism	Social support OR motivation OR social behaviour OR attitude OR goal setting OR perception OR mindfulness OR well-being OR empathy OR compassion OR education OR trust OR communication social class OR socioeconomic status OR culture OR ethnicity OR ethnic groups OR employment OR urban OR rural
Full search #1 AND (#2 OR #3)		

narrative synthesis. Given the iterative nature of scoping reviews, if additional data could be charted and extracted during this process, other categories of tables were added or table headings updated if needed. Data extraction was performed independently by the same pairs that undertook study selection; the core group discussed disagreements. The extraction framework was piloted by members of the core group (SMA, MP, PM, AM, and CS) on a small sample of studies to ensure consistency of application of the coding framework prior to completing the data extraction. The core group (SMA, MP, PM, AM, and CS) resolved any questions arising during this piloting process, and the data extraction framework was revised accordingly.

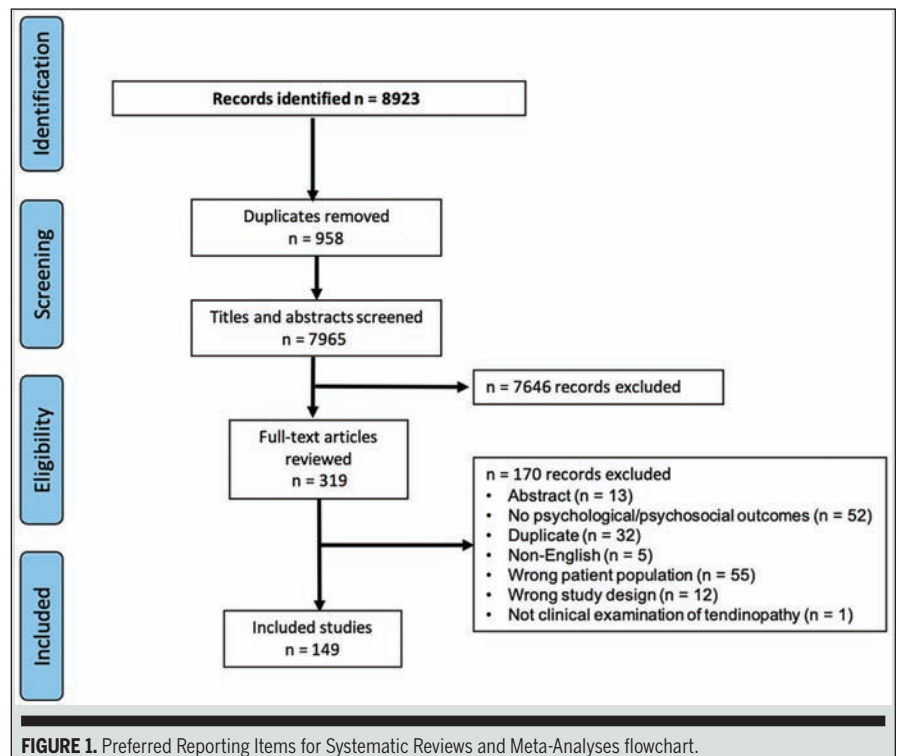
Stage 5: Collating, Summarizing, and Reporting the Results

The aim was to report relevant information on the volume, nature, distribution, and characteristics of published studies in psychological and psychosocial factors in tendinopathy. Consequently, a descriptive-analytical method was used by applying a common analytical framework to all the primary research reports and collecting standard information on each study.^{11,91} Where appropriate, medians were used to describe the central tendency of the extracted means to support the narrative synthesis. Results are presented as recommended by best practice using a map of the data in a logical, diagrammatic, or tabular form and/or in a descriptive format that aligned to the objectives and aim of the review.¹³⁶

RESULTS

Study Selection and Characteristics

The electronic search identified 8923 studies. After removing 958 duplicates, 7965 records were screened on title and abstract, with 319 included for full-text review. Finally, 149 studies were included (FIGURE 1). Of the 149 studies, 36 studies were randomized controlled trials, 98 observational (59 cohorts and 39 cross-



sectional) studies, 7 case series, 3 audits, 1 repeated-measures design, 3 nonrandomized controlled trials, and 1 chart review. Most studied tendon sites were rotator cuff tendinopathy (studies = 62; n = 7327), followed by the lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 40; n = 3965), Achilles tendinopathy (n = 19; n = 1739), plantar heel pain (n = 16; n = 935), and gluteal tendinopathy (n = 7; n = 27980). The median number of participants was 68, and the total number of participants with tendinopathy in the 149 studies was 42 046. Age was reported in 119/149 (80%) studies, with a mean age of 48 years. The average duration of symptoms was 19 months reported in 52/149 (35%) studies. The remaining studies reported symptoms as categories, reported median values, or did not report duration at all. Further details relating to the characteristics of the studies are outlined in **SUPPLEMENTAL FILE 2**.

Psychological Factors

Anxiety Anxiety was investigated in 27/149 (18%) studies. The most common outcome measure was the Hospital and Anxiety De-

pression Scale (HADS) reported in 14/26 (54%) studies.^{1,5-7,32,38,39,76,84,139,140,179,180} The HADS was originally developed as a self-report instrument to detect and measure the severity of depression and anxiety.¹⁸⁴ It has 2 separate subscales for anxiety and depression and has been used extensively with psychiatric, medical, rheumatological, and chronic pain patients (16). The HADS (15) comprises 14 items (7 items for depression and 7 items for anxiety) rated on a 4-point scale from 0 (*absence*) to 3 (*extreme*) with a total score of 42 (21 per subscale). A total score is generated for each anxiety and depression subscale, with higher scores indicating a higher level of anxiety or depression. The median anxiety score across 12 studies that reported means was 5.8/21 (range: 3-9.2). Tendon sites using the HADS varied: lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 4), rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 4), gluteal tendinopathy (n = 2), plantar heel pain (n = 2), and Achilles tendinopathy (n = 2). Five studies used the Depression, Anxiety and Stress Scale-Short Form (SF) 21 (DASS-21).^{44,46,47,79,130} The median DASS score of 4 studies

reporting the mean was 4.2 (range: 3.8-12.20). The remaining studies used the Pain Anxiety Symptom Scale,^{51,127,144} Symptom Check List-90,¹⁶⁷ Four-Dimensional Questionnaire,⁹⁶ MASS Mood Scale,¹⁴² a single question from the Outcome Evaluation Questionnaire,¹¹³ and a chart-based diagnosis.¹³⁵

Depression Depression was investigated in 34/149 (23%) studies. The HADS was the most used outcome measure, reported in 12/34 (35%) studies.^{1,5-7,32,76,84,121,139,140,178,179} The median of HADS mean score across studies was 3.9/21, with a range between 1.7 and 6.2. Tendon sites using the HADS varied: rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 4), Achilles tendinopathy (n = 2), lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 2), gluteal tendinopathy (n = 2), patellar tendinopathy (n = 1), and plantar heel pain (n = 1). The Beck Depression Inventory was used in 6 studies.^{4,59,74,97,122,134} The mean score was specified in 4/6 studies. The median Beck Depression Inventory score across the studies was 10.2, ranging between 4.6 and 16.3. Tendon sites using the Beck Depression Inventory rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 4), lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 1), and plantar heel pain (n = 1). The Depression, Anxiety, and Stress Scale was used in 5 studies, and the median of reported mean scores was 7.2 (range: 6.4-9.9; n = 4).^{44,46,47,79,130} The remaining studies used the Centre for Epidemiological Studies-Depression Scale (n = 3), Patient Health Questionnaire (n = 2), Four-Dimensional Symptom Questionnaire (n = 1), EuroQol 5-Dimension (EQ-5D) depression anxiety scale (n = 1), Outcome Evaluation Questionnaire (2 valid questions) (n = 1), and chart-based diagnosis (n = 1).

Catastrophizing Catastrophizing was investigated in 15/149 (10%) studies. The most common outcome measure was the Pain Catastrophizing Scale reported in 14/15 (93%) studies.^{31,38,43,53,68,74,76,79,84,98,130,134} The catastrophizing pain scale is a 13-item self-report measure designed to assess catastrophic thinking related to pain. The Pain Catastrophizing Scale has several subscales: 3 items measuring magnification, 4 items measuring rumination, and

6 items measuring helplessness. The 13 items are rated on a 5-point Likert scale from 0 (*not at all*) to 4 (*all the time*). A total score of 30 indicates a clinically relevant level of catastrophizing.¹⁶⁰ The mean score was specified in 12/14 studies. The median score of means across studies was 13.6 with a range between 5 and 30. Tendon sites using the Pain Catastrophizing Scale varied: gluteal tendinopathy (n = 5), lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 3), rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 2), Achilles tendinopathy (n = 3), and plantar heel pain (n = 1). The other remaining study used the Pain-Related Self Statement Scale.⁶⁹

Fear The psychological construct fear was investigated in 22/149 (13%) studies. The most common outcome measure reported was the Tampa Scale of Kinesiophobia (TSK), reported in 16/20 (75%) studies.^{15,31,38-40,42,43,61,62,77,118,121,140,141,150,151} The TSK is a 17-item scale used to subjectively measure fear of movement and unhelpful beliefs about pain. The scale is based on the model of fear avoidance, fear of work-related injury, and fear of reinjury. The TSK has 17 items rated on a 4-point Likert-type scale.^{63,170} The scale consists of 2 subscales: a harm factor and an activity avoidance factor. Total score ranges from 17 to 68, with a cutoff score of 37 or over being considered a high score.¹⁷⁰ Tendinopathy groups using the TSK varied: Achilles tendinopathy (n = 6), lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 5), gluteal tendinopathy (n = 2), rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 1), plantar heel pain (n = 1), and patellar tendinopathy (n = 1). The long-form TSK was used in 10 studies, while the SF TSK was reported in the remaining 6 studies.^{15,31,38-40,141} The median score of means from the long-form TSK across the studies was 32, with scores ranging from 26.9 to 38.7, whereas the median of the SF was 36.6 (range: 24.3-37.2; n = 3). Four studies used the Fear Avoidance Beliefs Questionnaire with mean scores of 14 for the physical activity subcomponent, while a mean score of 17 was reported for the work subscale.^{68,70,99,102} The remaining study exploring fear as a psy-

chological construct used a single question taken from the Pain and Impairment Relationship Scale.¹¹³

Mental Health Mental health outcomes were reported in 14/149 (9%) studies. The most common outcome measure was the SF-36 measured in 9/14 (64%) studies.^{2,3,46,48,58,59,82,161,183} The remaining studies used the SF-12 (n = 3)^{132,153,158} and the SF-8.¹⁰² Developed by RAND in 1992, the SF-36 is a 36-question survey derived from the Medical Outcomes Study, a multiyear study to explain variations in patient outcomes.¹⁷³ Scores for each domain range from 0 to 100, with a higher score defining a more favorable health state. The median of SF-36 means was 51.7, with a range of scores between 41.2 and 79.3 (n = 8), and the median of the SF-12 was 51.9 (range: 43.8-56.6; n = 4). Mental health was explored across a range of tendon sites, with SF-36 used in 1 study in individuals with Achilles tendinopathy, 3 studies in individuals with plantar heel pain, 3 studies in individuals with rotator cuff tendinopathy, and 2 studies in individuals with lateral elbow tendinopathy.

Self-Efficacy Self-efficacy was reported in 12/149 studies (8%). The most common outcome measure was the Pain Self-Efficacy Questionnaire, reported in 6/12 (50%) of the studies.^{29,120,130,139,141,143} The Pain Self-Efficacy Questionnaire is used to assess confidence in performing activities while in pain. Participants rate how confidently they can perform activities described on a 7-point Likert scale, ranging from 0 (*not at all confident*) to 6 (*completely confident*). Total scores range from 0 to 60, where higher scores reflect stronger self-efficacy beliefs.^{126,162} The median of reported means across these studies was 47.7, with a range of scores between 37.0 and 50.0. Tendon sites using the Pain Self-Efficacy Questionnaire varied: Achilles tendinopathy (n = 1), gluteal tendinopathy (n = 3), rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 2), and patellar tendinopathy (n = 1). The remaining studies used a General Self-Efficacy Scale and^{109,110} Chronic Pain Self-Efficacy Scale,⁶¹ while the remaining 2 studies used 7-point ordinal scales.^{26,100}

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

Stress Six studies 6/149 (4%) investigated the role of stress in tendinopathy. The most common outcome measure for this construct was the stress component of the Depression, Anxiety and Stress Scale-SF (DASS-21), used in 5 (83%) studies.^{44,46,47,79,130} The DASS-21 is a set of 3 self-report scales designed to measure the emotional states of depression, anxiety, and stress. Each of the 3 DASS-21 scales contains 7 items, divided into subscales with similar content. Each component is assessed using a 4-point Likert scale ranging from 0 to 3. Recommended cut-off scores for conventional severity labels (normal, moderate, and severe) are described in the literature.¹¹¹ A higher score on the DASS-21 indicates greater severity or frequency of negative emotional symptoms. Four studies explored stress in individuals with plantar heel pain, while the remaining study by O'Leary et al¹³⁰ explored the role of stress in rotator cuff tendinopathy. The median of reported means across these studies was 10.3, with a range of scores between 8.5 and 15.7. Finally, 1 study¹⁷⁵ measured perceived stress in individuals with upper extremity tendinopathy using a Job Content Questionnaire.

Emotional Distress Emotional distress was reported in 3/149 (2%) studies, all of which were performed in cohorts with rotator cuff tendinopathy.^{25,26,57} All studies used the Hopkins Symptom Checklist with mean scores being reported in 2 of the 3 studies; means ranged from 1.43 to 1.60.

Other Psychological Variables Other psychological variables that were reported across the studies included somatization, perfectionism, psychological symptoms, mood state, neuroticism, patient expectations, and burnout (SUPPLEMENTAL FILE 2).

Psychosocial Factors

Education Education level was reported in 9/149 (6%) studies^{75,100,104,144,153,154,167,175,176} and years of education in 4 (3%, 4/145).^{45,46,122,123} Education levels were mainly reported in categories.

Quality of Life Quality of life was reported in 54/149 studies (36%). The

SF-36 was the most commonly reported outcome measure reported in 20 studies (37%, 20/54), including lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 4), rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 8), plantar heel pain (n = 6), and Achilles tendinopathy (n = 2). The SF-36 and the SF-12 (reported in n = 7 studies) are reported as general health/quality-of-life surveys reporting several subscales including a mental and social functioning subscale, which are reported in the "Mental Health" and "Other Psychosocial Outcomes" sections, respectively. The EuroQol, a 5-dimension quality-of-life scale, was used in 12/47 studies (26%),^{28,35,36,38,68,84,100,114,120,131,140,178} including studies on rotator cuff tendinopathy (n = 6), Achilles tendinopathy (n = 2), lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 1), plantar heel pain (n = 1), and gluteal tendinopathy (n = 2).

Of the 7 studies that reported means, the median of the mean index scores of the EuroQol was 0.7/1 (range: 0.5-0.7; n = 7). Other quality-of-life questionnaires included EQ-5D visual analog scale that ranged from 65.8 to 73/100 (n = 2), EQ-5D 3L (n = 1), World Health Organization Quality of Life (n = 3), Rotator Cuff Quality of Life (n = 2), Disabilities of the Arm, Shoulder and Hand (DASH)-Quality of Life (n = 1), Gothenburg Quality of Life (n = 1), Assessment of Quality of Life (n = 1), Foot and Ankle Outcome Score Quality of life component (n = 1), Western Ontario Osteoarthritis of the Shoulder index (n = 1), and The Western Ontario Rotator Cuff (n=1).

Work-related outcomes Work-related outcomes were reported by 49/149 studies (33%). Nine studies (18%) reported physical strain at work.^{9,66,72,74,75,92,103,104,145} Types of physical strain included data on heavy loading and awkward postures measured with the Physical Workload Questionnaire (n = 2),^{9,72} physical exposure measured with by trained ergonomic analysts (n = 1),⁶⁶ and categories of physical strain for example none, low, medium, high strain,⁷⁵ or lifting of heavy versus light loads.⁹² Twelve studies (25%) reported psychosocial work factors that were assessed

with the Karasek Job Content Questionnaire.^{10,18,19,22,27,72,75,122,154,174,176} The Karasek Job Content Questionnaire produces work factor outcomes including job demands, decision latitude, social support, and job insecurity.⁸⁷ Duration of sick leave was reported by 7 studies^{34,37,92,93,129,133,169} and return to work by 2 studies.^{8,14} Employment status was reported in 8/49 (16%) studies.^{37,52,89,93,144,157,165,175} The majority (>50%) of participants were currently employed, either full time (range: 62%-81%) or part time (range: 9%-15%). Employment type was reported in 9/49 (18%) studies.^{17,18,27,68,85,89,106,119,123} Employment status and type of employment were presented descriptively, and as such, the vast majority of studies had not listed a description of the outcome or assessed these outcomes with a validated questionnaire. Examples of other work-related outcomes are job satisfaction, working ability, barriers to return to work, and sick leave benefits. All work-related outcomes can be found in SUPPLEMENTAL FILE 2. An overview of the psychological constructs for each domain is outlined in FIGURE 2.

Other Psychosocial Variables Other psychosocial variables that were reported included smoking status (n = 4), social functioning (n = 4), and emotional functioning (n = 3) - subscale of the SF-36, marital status (n = 2), confidence and social interaction scales of the DASH (n = 2), relations with other people measured with the SF - Brief Pain Inventory (n = 2), indigenous language (n = 1), and hobbies and activities (n = 1), sleep quality (n = 1), and coping strategies (n = 1). The median of social functioning means was 51.9/100 with a range from 43.8 to 56.6 (n = 4), and emotional role functioning ranged from 66.7 to 67.5/100 (n = 2).

DISCUSSION

OUR SCOPING REVIEW AIMED TO DESCRIBE the psychological and psychosocial constructs and outcome measures that have been used in tendinopathy research. Twenty-nine common constructs were identified: 16 psychologi-

cal and 13 psychosocial. Psychological outcomes were more commonly reported, specifically, depression (30%), anxiety (18%), and fear (14%). Work-related outcomes were the most common psychosocial outcome (in 32% of studies). Outcome measures consisted of validated and nonvalidated questionnaires and 1-item custom questions or data were simply reflected by self-reported demographics. The number of outcome measures used to measure psychological and psychosocial constructs ranged between 1 (emotional distress) and 11 (quality of life) per construct. Large variability in constructs and outcome measures is likely to limit data pooling and conclusions about the relationships between psychological and psychosocial outcome measures with tendinopathy.

Measuring psychological factors in people with musculoskeletal conditions

is important, but currently, most evidence arises from conditions other than tendinopathy. Depressive symptoms are related to higher levels of pain intensity, more functional limitation and disability, and worse prognosis,^{13,137} and they predict the transition from acute to persistent in individuals with low back pain and neck pain.^{107,138} Pain catastrophizing is associated with worsening physical disability, higher health care costs, and the amplification of pain sensitivity among patients with low back pain and joint pain.^{55,56} Fear avoidance beliefs (kinesiophobia) are predictive of developing chronic low back pain,^{64,65,94,149} poor work-related outcomes,^{81,177} reduced function,^{78,155} and higher health care use.⁹⁰ In tendinopathy, the current evidence is limited to cross-sectional studies outlining the relationship between psychological and psychosocial outcomes and the presence or

severity of tendinopathy. A systematic review¹⁵⁹ investigated the strength of association between psychological factors and clinical outcome in tendinopathy. There was low to very low certainty evidence for an association between psychological factors and greater self-reported pain and disability as well as impaired physical function in people with tendinopathy. There was low to very low certainty evidence for an association between higher levels of self-efficacy and lower levels of pain intensity.¹⁵⁹ By highlighting current practices and limitations related to the measurement of these outcomes in tendinopathy, we are taking steps toward developing this priority research area for tendinopathy.

Although it is tempting to make direct comparisons between the baseline values for the various psychological and psychosocial outcomes reported in the review

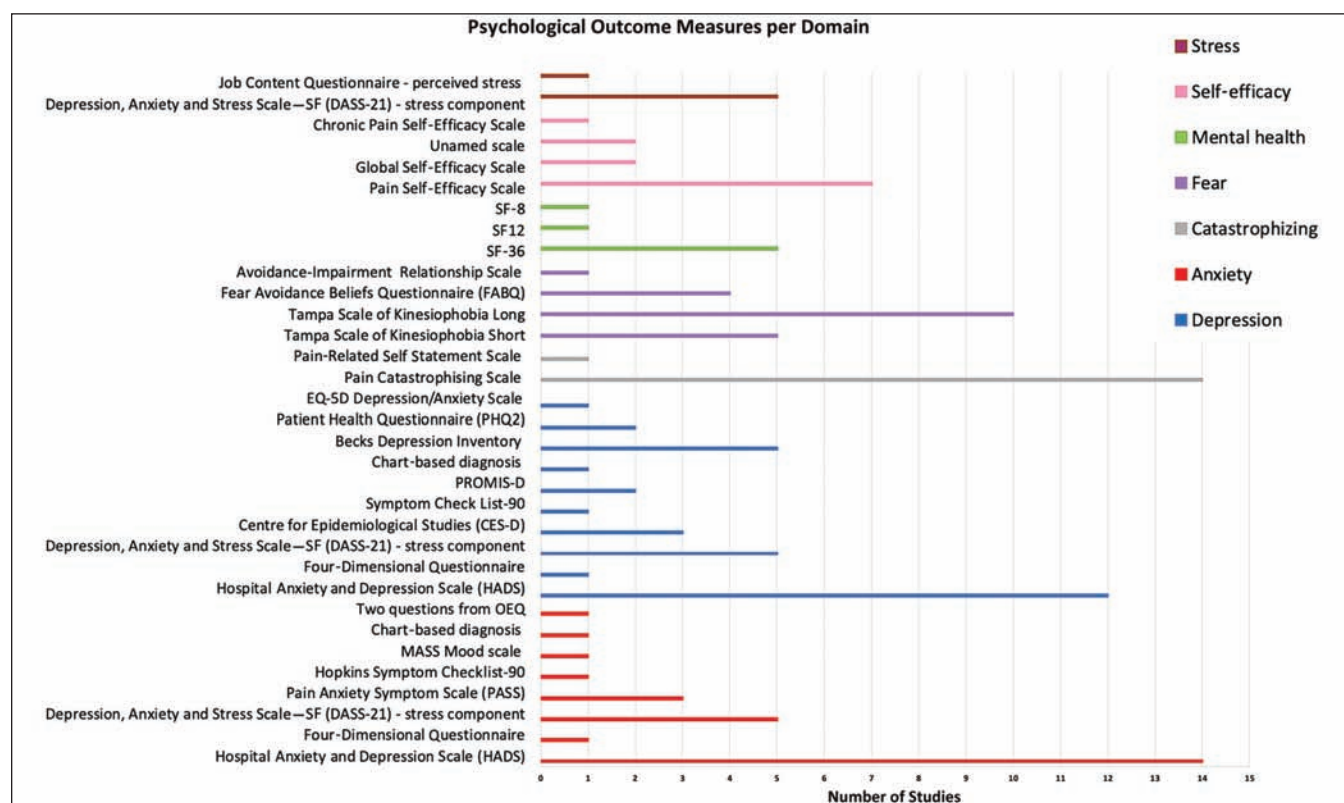


FIGURE 2. Psychological outcome measures per domain. EQ-5D, EuroQol 5-Dimension; OEQ, Outcomes and Experiences Questionnaire; PROMIS, Patient-Reported Outcome Measure Information System.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

for people with tendinopathy to values reported in the literature for other musculoskeletal disorders, we urge caution. The psychological and psychosocial outcome measures reported in our review have not yet undergone psychometric evaluation in a population with tendinopathy. The outcome measures outlined in the review have been evaluated with participants with multiple pain sites (eg, widespread pain, headache, and leg pain), osteoarthritis, or in a population with persistent low back pain.³⁰ The measurement properties of an instrument are population specific and context specific, and they should be assessed before use in clinical research and practice in specific populations,⁵⁰ limiting direct comparisons with a tendinopathy population.

Implications of Findings

The recent international tendinopathy consensus group (ICON tendinopathy) has included psychological factors as 1 of the 9 core domains for tendon research.¹⁶⁸ Our scoping review highlighted sparse reporting of psychological and psychosocial factors in tendinopathy studies and the use of varied outcome measures. The issue of heterogeneity of outcome reporting highlights the need to develop and apply core outcome sets in future tendinopathy trials. Further, outcome measures of core outcome sets should adequately meet the criteria of *truth* (ie, validity), *discrimination* (ie, reliability and sensitivity to change), and *feasibility* (ie, be applied and interpreted easily) in order to be meaningful and relevant for clinicians and researchers alike.²⁰

Developing a Core Outcome Set for Tendinopathy

We propose using a stepwise approach, the first step is to develop consensus on what constructs/domains to measure and report in future tendinopathy effectiveness studies. This consensus process is to be conducted using a modified Delphi method online survey to determine the core outcome set domains that are important to key stakeholders (patients,

health care practitioners, and researchers). The domains then will be prioritized for their level of importance for clinical trials.¹⁸² After a core outcome set is established, the working group will systematically assess the psychometric/clinimetric properties of the selected outcome measures to measure the core outcomes. Studies are only as credible as their outcome measures²¹; hence, to ensure credibility, the outcome measures must be validated in specific tendinopathy populations.⁵⁰ Establishing a core outcome set may lead to future research investigating whether psychological factors are prognostic factors, treatment effect modifiers, or mediators of recovery.^{12,41,156} This may assist in identifying individuals with tendinopathy who may be at risk of poorer rehabilitation outcomes. Ultimately, this process will help inform clinical practice by identifying psychological factor(s) to consider or even address as part of a treatment intervention if it has been shown to mediate recovery.

Strengths and Limitations

The scoping design allowed us to identify and map a broad and diverse topic. This is the largest and most comprehensive review using a collaborative approach on the topic of psychological and psychosocial factors in tendinopathy. All study designs were eligible for inclusion in this scoping review. The entire screening process was undertaken by 2 independent members of the ICON Psych Working Group.

A limitation is that data extraction was not conducted by 2 researchers but divided among members of the ICON Psych Working Group. Data were cross-checked by members of the core group before syntheses commenced. The review excluded tendon sites outside of the 7 sites defined (eg, peroneal), instead favoring the most common tendinopathies in the scientific literature, as agreed a priori. We acknowledge the findings should not be extrapolated to all tendon sites. Case series with fewer than 10 participants were excluded. There were no

restrictions on the population or clinical/diagnostic criteria, which may have biased our findings.

We intended to provide an overview of the psychological and psychosocial literature in tendinopathies, and not to provide guidance on which constructs or instruments should be used in certain populations. Factors were set apart as either psychological or psychosocial factors by the steering committee, which may have led to reporting bias. The most common factors are individually reported, and raw data are provided in the supplemental files to minimize bias. Future studies should assess which psychological and psychosocial factors are important in research and clinical practice, accounting for diagnostic criteria and specific populations (eg, athletic vs nonathletic populations). The core group categorized factors, constructs, and measurement instruments to enable data synthesis, which is influenced by the core group's backgrounds, knowledge, and motivations. To minimize bias, all the raw data are available in **SUPPLEMENTAL FILE 2**.

CONCLUSION

WE IDENTIFIED 16 PSYCHOLOGICAL and 13 psychosocial constructs. Work-related outcomes were the most common psychosocial outcome, reported in 32% studies. Quality of life (31%), depression (30%), anxiety (18%), and fear (kinesiophobia) (14%) were the most frequently reported psychological outcomes. Between 1 and 11 instruments were used to measure each construct. ●

KEY POINTS

FINDINGS: 149 studies were included in the review. Most studied tendon sites were rotator cuff tendinopathy (studies = 62), followed by the lateral elbow tendinopathy (n = 40), the Achilles tendinopathy (n = 19), plantar heel pain (n = 16), and gluteal tendinopathy (n = 7). Our review identified 16 psychological and 13 psychosocial constructs. Work-related outcomes were

the most common psychosocial outcome, reported in 32% studies. Quality of life (31%), depression (30%), anxiety (18%), and fear (kinesiophobia) (14%) were the most frequently reported psychological outcomes. Between 1 and 11 instruments were used to measure each reported psychological or psychosocial construct.

IMPLICATIONS: The recent international tendinopathy consensus group (ICON tendinopathy) has included psychological factors as 1 of the 9 core domains for tendon research. Our scoping review highlighted sparse reporting of psychological and psychosocial factors in tendinopathy studies and the use of varied outcome measures. Future research should investigate the validity of new and existing psychological and psychosocial outcome measures in a tendinopathy-specific population to inform their use in research and clinical practice.

CAUTION: Although it is tempting to make direct comparisons between the baseline values for the various psychological and psychosocial outcomes reported in the review for people with tendinopathy to values reported in the literature for other musculoskeletal disorders, we urge caution. The psychological and psychosocial outcome measures reported in our review have not yet undergone psychometric evaluation in a population with tendinopathy.

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHORS CONTRIBUTIONS: The following authors Sean Mc Auliffe, Melanie Plinsinga, Peter Malliaras, Adrian Mallows, and Carl Stubbs were involved in all aspects of the review and consequently the core authorship team. All five authors (myself included) contributed equally to the review. It was agreed that equal authorship is attributed to this group followed the wider group as listed. I, Sean Mc Auliffe will remain the corresponding and first named author for referencing e.g. Mc Auliffe et al 2022.

DATA SHARING: The protocol for the review is available on Open Science Framework,

a public, open-access repository (https://osf.io/ugamz/?view_only=79aa5fb96e9645b68f58dd4f1206f7f0).

PATIENT AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: No patient and public representatives were involved in the scoping review process.

REFERENCES

1. Aben A, De Wilde L, Hollevoet N, et al. Tennis elbow: associated psychological factors. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2018;27:387-392. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2017.11.033>
2. Akkurt E, Kukuksen S, Yilmaz H, Parlak S, Salli A, Karaca G. Long term effects of high intensity laser therapy in lateral epicondylitis patients. *Lasers Med Sci.* 2016;31:249-253. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10103-015-1841-3>
3. Akkurt HE, Kocabas H, Yilmaz H, et al. Comparison of an epicondylitis bandage with a wrist orthosis in patients with lateral epicondylitis. *Prosthet Orthot Int.* 2018;42:599-605. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0309364618774193>
4. Akyol Y, Ulus Y, Durmus D, et al. Effectiveness of microwave diathermy on pain, functional capacity, muscle strength, quality of life, and depression in patients with subacromial impingement syndrome: a randomized placebo-controlled clinical study. *Rheumatol Int.* 2012;32:3007-3016. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00296-011-2097-2>
5. Alizadehkhayat O, Fisher AC, Kemp GJ, Frostick SP. Pain, Functional Disability, and Psychologic Status in Tennis Elbow. *Clin J Pain.* 2007;23:482-489. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AJP.0b013e31805f70fa>
6. Alizadehkhayat O, Roebuck MM, Makki AT, Frostick SP. Pain, functional disability, psychological status, and health-related quality of life in patients with subacromial impingement syndrome. Schumacher U, ed. *Cogent Med.* 2017;4:1406631. <https://doi.org/10.1080/2331205X.2017.1406631>
7. Alizadehkhayat O, Roebuck MM, Makki AT, Frostick SP. Subacromial impingement syndrome: an electromyographic study of shoulder girdle muscle fatigue. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol.* 2018;38:136-142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelekin.2017.12.001>
8. Arcand MA, O'Rourke P, Zeman CA, Burkhead Jr. WZ. Revision surgery after failed subacromial decompression. *Int Orthop.* 2000;24:61-64. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s002640000124>
9. Arcury TA, Cartwright MS, Chen H, et al. Musculoskeletal and neurological injuries associated with work organization among immigrant Latino women manual workers in North Carolina: immigrant Latino women manual workers. *Am J Ind Med.* 2014;57:468-475. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22298>
10. Arcury TA, Chen H, Mora DC, Walker FO, Cartwright MS, Quandt SA. The effects of work organization on the health of immigrant manual workers: a longitudinal analysis. *Arch Environ Health.* 2016;71:66-73. <https://doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2014.955164>
11. Arksey H, O'Malley L. Scoping studies: towards a methodological framework. *Int J Soc Res Methodol.* 2005;8:19-32. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1364557032000119616>
12. Artus M, Van Der Windt DA, Afolabi EK, et al. Management of shoulder pain by UK general practitioners (GPs): a national survey. *BMJ Open.* 2017;7. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2016-015711>
13. Bair M, Robinson R, Katon W, Kroenke K. Depression and pain comorbidity: a literature review. *Arch Intern Med.* Published online 2003. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archinte.163.20.2433>
14. Balk ML, Hagberg WC, Buterbaugh GA, Imbriglia JE. Outcome of surgery for lateral epicondylitis (tennis elbow): effect of worker's compensation. *Am J Orthop (Belle Mead NJ).* 2005;34:122-126; discussion 126.
15. Barratt PA. A service evaluation and improvement project: a three year systematic audit cycle of the physiotherapy treatment for lateral epicondylalgia. 2018;8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physio.2017.09.001>
16. Beyer R, Kongsgaard M, Hougs Kjaer B, Ohlenschlaeger T, Kjaer M, Magnusson SP. Heavy slow resistance versus eccentric training as treatment for Achilles tendinopathy: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Sports Med.* 2015;43:1704-1711. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546515584760>
17. Bisset L, Smidt N, Van der Windt DA, et al. Conservative treatments for tennis elbow do subgroups of patients respond differently? *Rheumatology.* 2007;46:1601-1605. <https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/kem192>
18. Bodin J, Ha C, Chastang JF, et al. Comparison of risk factors for shoulder pain and rotator cuff syndrome in the working population. *Am J Ind Med.* 2012;55:605-615. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22002>
19. Bodin J, Ha C, Petit Le Manach A, et al. Risk factors for incidence of rotator cuff syndrome in a large working population. *Scand J Work Environ Health.* 2012;38:436-446. <https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.3285>
20. Boers M, Brooks P, Strand CV, Tugwell P. The OMERACT filter for outcome measures in rheumatology. *J Rheumatol.* 1998;25:198-199.
21. Boers M, Kirwan JR, Wells G, et al. Developing core outcome measurement sets for clinical trials: OMERACT filter 2.0. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2014;67:745-753. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2013.11.013>
22. Bonde JP. Prognosis of shoulder tendonitis in repetitive work: a follow up study in a cohort of Danish industrial and service workers. *Occup Environ Med.* 2003;60:8e-88. <https://doi.org/10.1136/oem.60.9.e8>
23. Bongers PM, Kremer AM, ter Laak J. Are psychosocial factors, risk factors for symptoms and signs of the shoulder, elbow, or hand/wrist?: a review of the epidemiological literature. *Am J Ind Med.* 2002;41:315-342. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.10050>

24. Breda SJ, Oei EHG, Zwerver J, et al. Effectiveness of progressive tendon-loading exercise therapy in patients with patellar tendinopathy: a randomised clinical trial. *Br J Sports Med*. 2021;55:501-509. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2020-103403>
25. Brox JJ, Brevik JJ. Prognostic factors in patients with rotator tendinosis (stage II impingement syndrome) of the shoulder. *Scand J Prim Health Care*. 1996;14:100-105. <https://doi.org/10.3109/02813439608997078>
26. Brox JJ, Brevik JJ, Ljunggren AE, Staff PH. Influence of anthropometric and psychological variables pain and disability on isometric endurance of shoulder abduction in patients with rotator tendinosis of the shoulder. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1996;28:193-200.
27. Bugajska J, Żołnierczyk-Zreda D, Jedryka-Góral A, et al. Psychological factors at work and musculoskeletal disorders: a one year prospective study. *Rheumatol Int*. 2013;33:2975-2983. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00296-013-2843-8>
28. Butt U, Whiteman A, Wilson J, Paul E, Roy B. Does arthroscopic subacromial decompression improve quality of life. *Annals*. 2015;97:221-223. <https://doi.org/10.1308/003588414X14055925061478>
29. Chester R, Jerosch-Herold C, Lewis J, Shepstone L. Psychological factors are associated with the outcome of physiotherapy for people with shoulder pain: a multicentre longitudinal cohort study. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:269-275. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2016-096084>
30. Chiarotto A, Falla D, Polli A, Monticone M. Validity and responsiveness of the Pain Self-Efficacy Questionnaire in patients with neck pain disorders. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2018;48:204-216. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2018.7605>
31. Chimenti RL, Hall MM, Dilger CP, Merriwether EN, Wilken JM, Sluka KA. Local anesthetic injection resolves movement pain, motor dysfunction, and pain catastrophizing in individuals with chronic Achilles tendinopathy: a nonrandomized clinical trial. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2020;50:334-343. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2020.9242>
32. Cho CH, Lee SW, Lee YK, Shin HK, Hwang I. Effect of a sleep aid in analgesia after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. *Yonsei Med J*. 2015;56:772-777. <https://doi.org/10.3349/ymj.2015.56.3.772>
33. Clarke M. Standardising outcomes for clinical trials and systematic reviews. *Trials*. 2007;8:39. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-8-39>
34. Clausen MB, Bandholm T, Rathleff MS, et al. The Strengthening Exercises in Shoulder Impingement trial (The SExSI-trial) investigating the effectiveness of a simple add-on shoulder strengthening exercise programme in patients with long-lasting subacromial impingement syndrome: study protocol for a pragmatic, assessor blinded, parallel-group, randomised, controlled trial. *Trials*. 2018;19. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-018-2509-7>
35. Clausen MB, Hölmich P, Rathleff M, et al. Effectiveness of adding a large dose of shoulder strengthening to current nonoperative care for subacromial impingement: a pragmatic, double-blind randomized controlled trial (SExSI Trial). *Am J Sports Med*. 2021;36:35465211016008. <https://doi.org/10.1177/03635465211016008>
36. Clausen MB, Nielsen MF, Merrill MB, Hölmich P, Thorborg K. High incidence of lost workdays in patients with subacromial impingement syndrome. *Dan Med J*. 2021;68:A07200496.
37. Clausen MB, Witten A, Holm K, et al. Glenohumeral and scapulothoracic strength impairments exists in patients with subacromial impingement, but these are not reflected in the shoulder pain and disability index. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2017;18:302. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-017-1667-1>
38. Coombes BK, Bisset L, Vicenzino B. Cold hyperalgesia associated with poorer prognosis in lateral epicondylalgia: a 1-year prognostic study of physical and PS. *Clin J Pain*. 2015;31:30-35. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AJP.0000000000000078>
39. Coombes BK, Bisset L, Vicenzino B. Thermal hyperalgesia distinguishes those with severe pain and disability in unilateral lateral epicondylalgia. *Clin J Pain*. 2012;28:595-601. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AJP.0b013e31823dd333>
40. Coombes BK, Wiebusch M, Heales L, Stephenson A, Vicenzino B. Isometric exercise above but not below an individual's pain threshold influences pain perception in people with lateral epicondylalgia. *Clin J Pain*. 2016;32:1069-1075. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AJP.0000000000000365>
41. Coronado RA, Simon CB, Lentz TA, Gay CW, Mackie LN, George SZ. Optimism moderates the influence of pain catastrophizing on shoulder pain outcome: a longitudinal analysis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2017;47:21-30. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2017.7068>
42. Corrigan P, Cortes DH, Pontiggia L, Silbernagel KG. The degree of tendinosis is related to symptom severity and physical activity levels in patients with midportion Achilles tendinopathy. *Intl J Sports Phys Ther*. 2018;13:196-207. <https://doi.org/10.26603/ijsppt20180196>
43. Cotchett M. The association between pain catastrophising and kinesiophobia with pain and function in people with plantar heel pain. *The Foot*. 2017;7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foot.2017.03.003>
44. Cotchett M, Munteanu SE, Landorf KB. Depression, anxiety, and stress in people with and without plantar heel pain. *Foot Ankle Int*. 2016;37:816-821. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1071100716646630>
45. Cotchett M, Munteanu SE, Landorf KB. Effectiveness of trigger point dry needling for plantar heel pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Phys Ther*. 2014;94:1083-1094. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20130255>
46. Cotchett M, Rathleff MS, Dilnot M, Landorf KB, Morrissey D, Barton C. Lived experience and attitudes of people with plantar heel pain: a qualitative exploration. *J Foot Ankle Res*. 2020;13:12. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13047-020-0377-3>
47. Cotchett M, Whittaker G, Erbas B. Psychological variables associated with foot function and foot pain in patients with plantar heel pain. *Clin Rheumatol*. 2015;34:957-964. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10067-014-2565-7>
48. Dawson J, Hill G, Fitzpatrick R, Carr A. The benefits of using patient-based methods of assessment. Medium-term results of an observational study of shoulder surgery. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2001;83:877-882. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.83B6.0830877>
49. de Baets L, Matheve T, Meus M, Struyf F, Timmermans A. The influence of cognitions, emotions and behavioral factors on treatment outcomes in musculoskeletal shoulder pain: a systematic review. *Clin Rehabil*. 2019;33:980-991. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269215519831056>
50. de Vet HCW, Terwee CB, Mokkink LB, Knol DL. *Measurement in Medicine: A Practical Guide*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press; 2011. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511996214>
51. De SD, Vranceanu AM, Ring DC. Contribution of kinesophobia and catastrophic thinking to upper-extremity-specific disability. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 2013;95:76-81. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.L.00064>
52. Dupuis F, Barrett E, Dubé MO, McCreesh KM, Lewis JS, Roy JS. Cryotherapy or gradual reloading exercises in acute presentations of rotator cuff tendinopathy: a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open Sport Exer Med*. 2018;4:e000477. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjsem-2018-000477>
53. Eckenrode BJ, Kietrys DM, Stackhouse SK. Pain sensitivity in chronic Achilles tendinopathy. *Intl J Sports Phys Ther*. 2019;14:945-956. <https://doi.org/10.26603/ijsppt20190945>
54. Edwards RR, Dworkin RH, Sullivan MD, Turk DC, Wasan AD. The role of psychosocial processes in the development and maintenance of chronic pain. *J Pain*. 2016;17(9 Suppl):T70-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpain.2016.01.001>
55. Edwards RR, Mensing G, Cahalan C, et al. Alteration in pain modulation in women with persistent pain after lumpectomy: influence of catastrophizing. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2013;46:30-42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2012.06.016>
56. Edwards RR, Wasan AD, Michna E, Greenbaum S, Ross E, Jamison RN. Elevated pain sensitivity in chronic pain patients at risk for opioid misuse. *J Pain*. 2011;12:953-963. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpain.2011.02.357>
57. Engebretsen K, Grotle M, Bautz-Holter E, Ekeberg O, Brox J. Determinants of the shoulder pain and disability index in patients with subacromial shoulder pain. *J Rehabil Med*. 2010;42:499-505. <https://doi.org/10.2340/16501977-0548>
58. Ettinger S, Razzag R, Waizy H, et al. Operative treatment of the insertional Achilles tendinopathy through a transtendinous approach. *Foot Ankle Int*. 2016;37:288-293. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1071100715609921>

59. Eyigor C, Eyigor S, Kivilcim KO. Are intra-articular corticosteroid injections better than conventional TENS in treatment of rotator cuff tendinitis in the short run? A randomized study. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med*. 2010;46:315-324.
60. Färnqvist K, Morrissey D, Malliaras P. Factors associated with outcome following exercise interventions for Achilles tendinopathy: a systematic review. *Physiother Res Int*. 2020:e1889. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pri.1889>
61. Ferrer-Peña R, Moreno-López M, Calvo-Lobo C, López-de-Uralde-Villanueva I, Fernández-Carnero J. Relationship of dynamic balance impairment with pain-related and psychosocial measures in primary care patients with chronic greater trochanteric pain syndrome. *Pain Med*. 2019;20:810-817. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pm/pny160>
62. Flores C, Balius R, Alvarez G, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of peritendinous hyaluronic acid in patients with supraspinatus tendinopathy: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial. *Sports Med Open*. 2017;3:22. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40798-017-0089-9>
63. French DJ, France CR, Vigneau F, French JA, Evans RT. Fear of movement/(re)injury in chronic pain: a psychometric assessment of the original English version of the Tampa scale for kinesiophobia (TSK). *Pain*. 2007;127:42-51. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pain.2006.07.016>
64. Fritz JM, George SZ. Identifying psychosocial variables in patients with acute work-related low back pain: the importance of fear-avoidance beliefs. *Phys Ther*. 2002;82:973-983. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ptj/82.10.973>
65. Fritz JM, George SZ, Delitto A. The role of fear-avoidance beliefs in acute low back pain: relationships with current and future disability and work status. *Pain*. 2001;94:7-15. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-3959\(01\)00333-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-3959(01)00333-5)
66. Garg A, Kapellusch JM, Hegmann KT, et al. The Strain Index and TLV for HAL: risk of lateral epicondylitis in a prospective cohort: lateral epicondylitis. *Am J Ind Med*. 2014;57:286-302. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22279>
67. George SZ, Stryker SE. Fear-avoidance beliefs and clinical outcomes for patients seeking outpatient physical therapy for musculoskeletal pain conditions. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2011;41:249-259. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2011.3488>
68. Gillespie MA, Macznik A, Wassinger CA, Sole G. Rotator cuff-related pain: patients' understanding and experiences. *Musculoskel Sci Prac*. 2017;30:64-71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msksp.2017.05.009>
69. Gomes C, Dibai-Filho AV, Moreira WA, Rivas SQ, Silva EDS, Garrido ACB. Effect of adding interferential current in an exercise and manual therapy program for patients with unilateral shoulder impingement syndrome: a randomized clinical trial. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2018;41:218-226. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmpt.2017.09.009>
70. Granviken F, Vasseljen O. Home exercises and supervised exercises are similarly effective for people with subacromial impingement: a randomised trial. *J Physiother*. 2015;61:135-141. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphys.2015.05.014>
71. Grävare Silbernagel K, Malliaras P, de Vos RJ, et al. ICON 2020—International Scientific Tendinopathy Symposium Consensus: a systematic review of outcome measures reported in clinical trials of Achilles tendinopathy. *Sports Med*. 19, 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-021-01588-6>
72. Grzywacz JG, Arcury TA, Mora D, et al. Work organization and musculoskeletal health: clinical findings from immigrant Latino poultry processing and other manual workers. *J Occup Environ Me*. 2012;54:995-1001. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0b013e318254640d>
73. Guillemin F, Carruthers E, Li LC. Determinants of MSK health and disability—social determinants of inequities in MSK health. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol*. 2014;28:411-433. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2014.08.001>
74. Gürçay E, Tamkan AU, Karaahmet ÖZ, Tombak Y, Güzel Ş, Çakici A. Depression and somatization in refractory lateral epicondylitis. 4.
75. Haahr JP, Andersen JH. Prognostic factors in lateral epicondylitis: a randomized trial with one-year follow-up in 266 new cases treated with minimal occupational intervention or the usual approach in general practice. *Rheumatology*. 2003;42:1216-1225. <https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/keg360>
76. Hampton SN, Nakonezny PA, Richard HM, Wells JE. Pain catastrophizing, anxiety, and depression in hip pathology. 2019;101:8. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.101B7-BJ-2018-1309.R1>
77. Hanlon SL, Pohlig RT, Silbernagel KG. Beyond the diagnosis: using patient characteristics and domains of tendon health to identify latent subgroups of Achilles tendinopathy. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1, 2021:1-28.
78. Hart DL, Werneke MW, Deutscher D, George SZ, Stratford PW, Mioduski JE. Using intake and change in multiple psychosocial measures to predict functional status outcomes in people with lumbar spine syndromes: a preliminary analysis. *Phys Ther*. 2011;91:1812-1825. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20100377>
79. Harutaichun P, Boonyong S, Pensri P. Predictors of plantar fasciitis in Thai novice conscripts after 10-week military training: a prospective study. *Phys Ther Sport*. 2019;35:29-35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ptsp.2018.10.004>
80. Hauke A, Flintrop J, Brun E, Rugulies R. The impact of work-related psychosocial stressors on the onset of musculoskeletal disorders in specific body regions: a review and meta-analysis of 54 longitudinal studies. *Work Stress*. 2011;25. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02678373.2011.614069>
81. Hiebert R, Campello MA, Weiser S, Ziemke GW, Fox BA, Nordin M. Predictors of short-term work-related disability among active duty US Navy personnel: a cohort study in patients with acute and subacute low back pain. *Spine*. 2012;12:806-816. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spinee.2011.11.012>
82. Huang DM, Chou AC, Yeo NE, Singh IR. Radiofrequency microtenotomy with concurrent gastrocnemius recession improves postoperative vitality scores in the treatment of recalcitrant plantar fasciitis. *Ann Acad Med Singap*. 2018;47:509-515.
83. Joanna Briggs Institute. Joanna Briggs Institute Reviewer's Manual: Methodology for JBI Scoping Reviews, 2015.
84. Johansson K, Bergstrom A, Schroder K, Foldevi M. Subacromial corticosteroid injection or acupuncture with home exercises when treating patients with subacromial impingement in primary care—a randomized clinical trial. *Fam Pract*. 2011;28:355-365. <https://doi.org/10.1093/fampra/cm119>
85. Kaerlev L, Jensen A, Nielsen PS, Olsen J, Hannerz H, Tüchsen F. Hospital contacts for injuries and musculoskeletal diseases among seamen and fishermen: a population-based cohort study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2008;9:8. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-9-8>
86. Karanasios S, Korakakis V, Whiteley R, Vasilogeorgis I, Woodbridge S, Giftofsos G. Exercise interventions in lateral elbow tendinopathy have better outcomes than passive interventions, but the effects are small: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 2123 subjects in 30 trials. *Br J Sports Med*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2020-102525>
87. Karasek R, Brisson C, Kawakami N, Houtman I, Bongers P, Amick B. The Job Content Questionnaire (JCQ): an instrument for internationally comparative assessments of psychosocial job characteristics. *J Occup Health Psychol*. 1998;3:322-355. <https://doi.org/10.1037/1076-8998.3.4.322>
88. Karran EL, Grant AR, Moseley GL. Low back pain and the social determinants of health: a systematic review and narrative synthesis. *Pain*. 2020;161:2476-2493. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.pain.0000000000001944>
89. Kay NRM. Litigants' Epicondylitis. *J Hand Surg*. 2003;28:460-464. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0266-7681\(03\)00162-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0266-7681(03)00162-1)
90. Keeley P, Creed F, Tomenson B, Todd C, Borglin G, Dickens C. Psychosocial predictors of health-related quality of life and health service utilisation in people with chronic low back pain. *Pain*. 2008;135:142-150. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pain.2007.05.015>
91. Kelly P, Williamson C, Niven AG, Hunter R, Mutrie N, Richards J. Walking on sunshine: scoping review of the evidence for walking and mental health. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:800-806. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2017-098827>
92. Ketola S, Lehtinen J, Rousi T, Nissinen M, Huhtala H, Arnala I. Which patients do not recover from shoulder impingement syndrome, either with operative treatment or with nonoperative

- treatment? *Acta Orthop*. 2015;86:641-646. <https://doi.org/10.3109/17453674.2015.1033309>
93. Ketola S, Lehtinen JT, Arnala I. Arthroscopic decompression not recommended in the treatment of rotator cuff tendinopathy: a final review of a randomised controlled trial at a minimum follow-up of ten years. *Bone Joint J*. 2017;99B:799-805. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.99B6.BJJ-2016-0569.R1>
 94. Klenerman L, Slade PD, Stanley IM, et al. The prediction of chronicity in patients with an acute attack of low back pain in a general practice setting. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 1995;20:478-484. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-199502001-00012>
 95. Kongsgaard M, Kovanen V, Aagaard P, et al. Corticosteroid injections, eccentric decline squat training and heavy slow resistance training in patellar tendinopathy. *Scand J Med Sci Sports*. 2009;19:790-802. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2009.00949.x>
 96. Koorevaar RCT, Kleinlugtenbelt YV, Landman EBM, van 't Riet E, Bulstra SK. Psychological symptoms and the MCID of the DASH score in shoulder surgery. *J Orthop Surg Res*. 2018;13:246. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13018-018-0949-0>
 97. Köseoğlu BF, Kesikburun B, Öken Ö. Greater trochanteric pain syndrome: frequency and associated factors in patients with stroke. *Top Stroke Rehabil*. 2014;21:383-390. <https://doi.org/10.1310/tsr2105-383>
 98. Kromer TO, de Bie RA, Bastiaenen CH. Effectiveness of physiotherapy and costs in patients with clinical signs of shoulder impingement syndrome: one-year follow-up of a randomized controlled trial. *J Rehabil Med*. 2014;46:1029-1036. <https://doi.org/10.2340/16501977-1867>
 99. Kromer TO, Sieben JM, de Bie RA, Bastiaenen CH. Influence of fear-avoidance beliefs on disability in patients with subacromial shoulder pain in primary care: a secondary analysis. *Phys Ther*. 2014;94:1775-1784. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20130587>
 100. Kvalvaag E, Roe C, Engebretsen KB, et al. One year results of a randomized controlled trial on radial extracorporeal shock wave treatment, with predictors of pain, disability and return to work in patients with subacromial pain syndrome. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med*. 2018;54:341-350. <https://doi.org/10.23736/S1973-90871704748-7>
 101. Landers MR, Creger RV, Baker CV, Stutelberg KS. The use of fear-avoidance beliefs and nonorganic signs in predicting prolonged disability in patients with neck pain. *Man Ther*. 2008;13:239-248. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.math.2007.01.010>
 102. Laslett M, Steele M, Hing W, McNair P, Cadogan A. Shoulder pain in primary care--part 2: predictors of clinical outcome to 12 months. *J Rehabil Med*. 2015;47:66-71. <https://doi.org/10.2340/16501977-1885>
 103. Leclerc A, Landre MF, Chastang JF, Niedhammer I, Roquelaure Y, Study Group on Repetitive Work. Upper-limb disorders in repetitive work. *Scand J Work Environ Health*. 2001;27:268-278. <https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.614>
 104. Lee DO, Gong HS, Kim JH, Rhee SH, Lee YH, Baek GH. The relationship between positive or negative phrasing and patients' coping with lateral epicondylitis. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg*. 2014;23:567-572. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2014.01.020>
 105. Leeuw M, Goossens ME, Linton SJ, Crombez G, Boersma K, Vlaeyen JW. The fear-avoidance model of musculoskeletal pain: current state of scientific evidence. *J Behav Med*. 2007;30:77-94. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10865-006-9085-0>
 106. Lewis M, Hay EM, Paterson SM, Croft P. Effects of manual work on recovery from lateral epicondylitis. *Scand J Work Environ Health*. 2002;28:109-116. <https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.654>
 107. Linton SJ. A review of psychological risk factors in back and neck pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2000;25:1148-1156. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-200005010-00017>
 108. Linton SJ, Shaw WS. Impact of psychological factors in the experience of pain. *Phys Ther*. 2011;91:700-711. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20100330>
 109. Littlewood C, Bateman M, Brown K, et al. A self-managed single exercise programme versus usual physiotherapy treatment for rotator cuff tendinopathy: a randomised controlled trial (the SELF study). *Clin Rehabil*. 2016;30:686-696. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269215515593784>
 110. Littlewood C, Malliaras P, Mawson S, May S, Walters SJ. Self-managed loaded exercise versus usual physiotherapy treatment for rotator cuff tendinopathy: a pilot randomised controlled trial. *Physiotherapy*. 2014;100:54-60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physio.2013.06.001>
 111. Lovibond PF, Lovibond SH. The structure of negative emotional states: comparison of the Depression Anxiety Stress Scales (DASS) with the Beck Depression and Anxiety Inventories. *Behav Res Ther*. 1995;33:335-343. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-7967\(94\)00075-U](https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-7967(94)00075-U)
 112. Luong MLN, Cleveland RJ, Nyrop KA, Callahan LF. Social determinants and osteoarthritis outcomes. *Aging Health*. 2012;8:413-437. <https://doi.org/10.2217/ahe.12.43>
 113. Maestroni L, Marelli M, Gritti M, Civera F, Rabey M. Is rotator cuff related shoulder pain a multidimensional disorder? an exploratory study. *Scan J Pain*. 2020;1. <https://doi.org/10.1515/sjpain-2019-0108>
 114. Maffulli G, Padulo J, Iuliano E, Furia J, Rompe J, Maffulli N. Extracorporeal shock wave therapy in the treatment of patellar tendinopathy: the ASSERT database. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.32098/mltj.03.2018.11>
 115. Malliaras P, Barton CJ, Reeves ND, Langberg H. Achilles and patellar tendinopathy loading programmes. *Sports Med*. 2013;43:267-286. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-013-0019-z>
 116. Martikainen P, Bartley M, Lahelma E. Psychosocial determinants of health in social epidemiology. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2002;31:1091-1093. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/31.6.1091>
 117. Martin RL, Chimenti R, Cuddeford T, et al. Achilles pain, stiffness, and muscle power deficits: midportion Achilles tendinopathy revision 2018: clinical practice guidelines linked to the international classification of functioning, disability and health from the orthopaedic section of the American Physical Therapy Association. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2018;48:A1-A38. <https://doi.org/10.2519/jospt.2018.0302>
 118. Martinez-Cervera FV, Olteanu TE, Gil-Martinez A, Diaz-Pulido B, Ferrer-Pena R. Influence of expectations plus mobilization with movement in patient with lateral epicondylalgia: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *J Exerc Rehabil*. 2017;13:101-109. <https://doi.org/10.12965/jer.1732848.424>
 119. Melchior M, Roquelaure Y, Evanoff B, et al. Why are manual workers at high risk of upper limb disorders? The role of physical work factors in a random sample of workers in France (the Pays de la Loire study). *Occup Environ Med*. 2006;63:754-761. <https://doi.org/10.1136/oem.2005.025122>
 120. Mellor R, Bennell K, Grimaldi A, et al. Education plus exercise versus corticosteroid injection use versus a wait and see approach on global outcome and pain from gluteal tendinopathy: prospective, single blinded, randomised clinical trial. *BMJ*. 2018;361:k1662. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.k1662>
 121. Mest J, Vaughan B, Mulcahy J, Malliaras P. The prevalence of self-reported psychological characteristics of adults with lower limb tendinopathy. *Muscles Ligaments Tendons J*. Published online January 1, 2020;659-671. <https://doi.org/10.32098/mltj.04.2020.14>
 122. Miranda H, Viikari-Juntura E, Heistaro S, Heliövaara M, Riihimäki H. A population study on differences in the determinants of a specific shoulder disorder versus nonspecific shoulder pain without clinical findings. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2005;161:847-855. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwi112>
 123. Mora DC, Miles CM, Chen H, Quandt SA, Summers P, Arcury TA. Prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders among immigrant Latino farmworkers and non-farmworkers in North Carolina. *Arch Environ Occup Health*. 2016;71:136-143. <https://doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2014.988676>
 124. Munn Z, Peters MD, Stern C, Tufanaru C, McArthur A, Aromataris E. Systematic review or scoping review? Guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2018;18:1-7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x>
 125. Murphy M, Rio E, Debenham J, Docking S, Travers M, Gibson W. Evaluating the progress of mid-portion Achilles tendinopathy during rehabilitation: a review of outcome measures for muscle structure and function, tendon structure, and neural and pain associated mechanisms. *Int*

- J Sports Phys Ther.* 2018;13:537-551. <https://doi.org/10.26603/jospt20180537>
126. Nicholas MK. The pain self-efficacy questionnaire: taking pain into account. *Eur J Pain.* 2007;11:153-163. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpain.2005.12.008>
127. Niekel MC, Lindenhovius ALC, Watson JB, Vranceanu AM, Ring D. Correlation of DASH and QuickDASH with measures of psychological distress. *J Hand Surg.* 2009;34:1499-1505. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhsa.2009.05.016>
128. Nijs J, Roussel N, Paul van Wilgen C, Koke A, Smeets R. Thinking beyond muscles and joints: therapists' and patients' attitudes and beliefs regarding chronic musculoskeletal pain are key to applying effective treatment. *Man Ther.* 2013;18:96-102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.math.2012.11.001>
129. Nilsson P, Thom E, Baigi A, Marklund B, Mansson J. A prospective pilot study of a multidisciplinary home training programme for lateral epicondylitis. *Musculoskeletal Care.* 2007;5:36-50. <https://doi.org/10.1002/msc.97>
130. O'Leary S, Cottrell M, Raymer M, Smith D, Khan A. General health factors may be a barrier to effective non-surgical multidisciplinary rehabilitation of common orthopaedic conditions in tertiary care settings. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* 2018;19:348. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-018-2265-6>
131. Opdam KTM, Baltes TPA, Zwiers R, Wiegerinck JJI, van Dijk CN. Endoscopic treatment of mid-portion Achilles tendinopathy: a retrospective case series of patient satisfaction and functional outcome at a 2- to 8-year follow-up. *Arthrosc J Arthrosc Relat Surg.* 2018;34:264-269. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2017.06.035>
132. Otoshi K, Takegami M, Sekiguchi M, et al. Chronic hyperglycemia increases the risk of lateral epicondylitis: the Locomotive Syndrome and Health Outcome in Aizu Cohort Study (LOHAS). *SpringerPlus.* 2015;4:407. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40064-015-1204-3>
133. Østerås H, Arild Torstensen T, Arntzen G, S Østerås B. A comparison of work absence periods and the associated costs for two different modes of exercise therapies for patients with longstanding subacromial pain. *J Med Econ.* 2008;11:371-381. <https://doi.org/10.3111/13696990802191564>
134. Papadopoulos G, Mavrodontidis A, Liarmakopoulou A, et al. Electroacupuncture for the treatment of calcific tendonitis. A pilot study. *J Acupunct Meridian Stud.* 2018;11:47-53. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jams.2017.12.004>
135. Pensak MJ, Carry PM, Entin JM, Lalka A, Shourbaji NA, Scott FA. Depression and anxiety among patients with atraumatic lateral epicondylitis and ulnar-sided wrist pain. *J Wrist Surg.* 2019;08:295-299. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0039-1685451>
136. Peters MD. In no uncertain terms: the importance of a defined objective in scoping reviews. *JB*
- Evid Synth.* 2016;14:1-4. <https://doi.org/10.11124/jbisir-2016-2838>
137. Phymaung PP, Dubowitz J, Cicuttini FM, et al. Are depression, anxiety and poor mental health risk factors for knee pain? A systematic review. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* 2014;15:10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-15-10>
138. Pincus T, Burton AK, Vogel S, Field AP. A systematic review of psychological factors as predictors of chronicity/disability in prospective cohorts of low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2002;27:E109-E120. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-200203010-00017>
139. Plinsinga ML, Coombes BK, Mellor R, et al. Psychological factors not strength deficits are associated with severity of gluteal tendinopathy: a cross-sectional study. *Eur J Pain.* 2018;22:1124-1133. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejp.1199>
140. Plinsinga ML, Coombes BK, Mellor R, Vicenzino B. Individuals with persistent greater trochanteric pain syndrome exhibit impaired pain modulation, as well as poorer physical and psychological health, compared with pain-free individuals: a cross-sectional study. *Pain Medicine.* 2020;21:2964-2974. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pm/pnaa047>
141. Plinsinga ML, van Wilgen CP, Brink MS, et al. Patellar and Achilles tendinopathies are predominantly peripheral pain states: a blinded case control study of somatosensory and psychological profiles. *Br J Sports Med.* 2018;52:284-291. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2016-097163>
142. Razavy S. Anxiety related to De Qi psychophysical responses as measured by MASS_ A sub-study embedded in a multisite randomised clinical trial. *Complement Ther Med.* 2018;12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctim.2018.05.009>
143. Riel H, Jensen MB, Olesen JL, Vicenzino B, Rathleff MS. Self-dosed and pre-determined progressive heavy-slow resistance training have similar effects in people with plantar fasciopathy: a randomised trial. *J Physiother.* 2019;65:144-151. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphys.2019.05.011>
144. Ring D, Kadzielski J, Fabian L, Zurakowski D, Malhotra LR, Jupiter JB. Self-reported upper extremity health status correlates with depression. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2006;88:1983-1988.
145. Ritz B. Humeral epicondylitis among gas- and waterworks employees. *Scand J Work Environ Health.* 1995;21:478-486. <https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.64>
146. Ross MD, Irrgang JJ, Denegar CR, McCloy CM, Unangst ET. The relationship between participation restrictions and selected clinical measures following anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc.* 2002;10:10-19. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s001670100238>
147. Scopaz KA, Piva SR, Wisniewski S, Fitzgerald GK. Relationships of fear, anxiety, and depression with physical function in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2009;90:1866-1873. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apmr.2009.06.012>
148. Shaw WS, Campbell P, Nelson CC, Main CJ, Linton SJ. Effects of workplace, family and cultural influences on low back pain: what opportunities exist to address social factors in general consultations? *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* 2013;27:637-648. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2013.09.012>
149. Sieben JM, Vlaeyen JWS, Tuerlinckx S, Portegijs PJM. Pain-related fear in acute low back pain: the first two weeks of a new episode. *Eur J Pain.* 2002;6:229-237. <https://doi.org/10.1053/eujp.2002.0341>
150. Sigurdsson HB, Collazo Maguire M, Balascio P, Silbernagel KG. Effects of kinesophobia and pain on performance and willingness to perform jumping tests in Achilles tendinopathy: a cross-sectional study. *Phys Ther Sport.* 2021;50:139-144. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ptsp.2021.05.002>
151. Silbernagel KG, Brorsson A, Lundberg M. The majority of patients with Achilles tendinopathy recover fully when treated with exercise alone: a 5-year follow-up. *Am J Sports Med.* 2011;39:607-613. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546510384789>
152. Silbernagel KG, Thomee R, Eriksson BI, Karlsson J. Continued sports activity, using a pain-monitoring model, during rehabilitation in patients with Achilles tendinopathy: a randomized controlled study. *Am J Sports Med.* 2007;35:897-906. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546506298279>
153. Silverstein BA, Howard N, Smith C, Spielholz P, Bonauto D, Viikari-Juntura E. Rotator cuff syndrome: personal, work-related psychosocial and physical load factors. 2008;50:15. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0b013e31817e7bdd>
154. Silverstein BA, Viikari-Juntura E, Fan ZJ, Bonauto DK, Bao S, Smith C. Natural course of non-traumatic rotator cuff tendinitis and shoulder symptoms in a working population. *Scand J Work Environ Health.* 2006;32:99-108. <https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.985>
155. Sindhu BS, Lehman LA, Tarima S, et al. Influence of fear-avoidance beliefs on functional status outcomes for people with musculoskeletal conditions of the shoulder. *Phys Ther.* 2012;92:992-1005. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20110309>
156. Smeets RJ, Vlaeyen JW, Kester AD, Knottnerus JA. Reduction of pain catastrophizing mediates the outcome of both physical and cognitive-behavioral treatment in chronic low back pain. *J Pain.* 2006;7:261-271. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpain.2005.10.011>
157. Smidt N, Lewis M, DA VDW, Hay EM, Bouter LM, Croft P. Lateral epicondylitis in general practice: course and prognostic indicators of outcome. *J Rheumatol.* 2006;33:2053-2059.
158. Stover D, Fick B, Chimentoli RL, Hall MM. Ultrasound-guided tenotomy improves physical function and decreases pain for tendinopathies

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

- of the elbow: a retrospective review. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2019;28:2386-2393. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2019.06.011>
159. Stubbs C, Auliffe SM, Mallows A, O'Sullivan K, Haines T, Malliaras P. The strength of association between psychological factors and clinical outcome in tendinopathy: a systematic review. *PLOS ONE.* 2020;15:e0242568. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0242568>
 160. Sullivan MJL, Bishop SR, Pivik J. The Pain Catastrophizing Scale: development and validation. *Psychol Assess.* 1995;7:524-532. <https://doi.org/10.1037/1040-3590.7.4.524>
 161. Tay KS, Ng YC, Singh IR, Chong KW. Open technique is more effective than percutaneous technique for TOPAZ radiofrequency coblation for plantar fasciitis. *Foot Ankle Surg.* 2012;18:287-292. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fas.2012.05.001>
 162. Tonkin L. The Pain Self-Efficacy Questionnaire. *Aust J Physiother.* 2008;54:77. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0004-9514\(08\)70073-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0004-9514(08)70073-4)
 163. Tricco AC, Tetzlaff J, Moher D. The art and science of knowledge synthesis. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2011;64:11-20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2009.11.007>
 164. Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR): checklist and explanation. *Ann Intern Med.* 2018;169:467-473. <https://doi.org/10.7326/M18-0850>
 165. Trolle N, Christiansen DH. Measurement properties of the Fear-Avoidance Belief Questionnaire for physical activity in patients with shoulder impingement syndrome. *PROM.* 2019;10:83-87. <https://doi.org/10.2147/PROM.S191782>
 166. Turk DC, Fillingim RB, Ohrbach R, Patel KV. Assessment of psychosocial and functional impact of chronic pain. *J Pain.* 2016;17(9 Suppl):T21-49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpain.2016.02.006>
 167. van Wilgen CP, Konopka KH, Keizer D, Zwerver J, Dekker R. Do patients with chronic patellar tendinopathy have an altered somatosensory profile? - A Quantitative Sensory Testing (QST) study: pain in patellar tendinopathy explained by central sensitization? *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 2013;23:149-155. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2011.01375.x>
 168. Vicenzino B, de Vos RJ, Alfredson H, et al. ICON 2019—International Scientific Tendinopathy Symposium Consensus: there are nine core health-related domains for tendinopathy (CORE DOMAINS): Delphi study of healthcare professionals and patients. *Br J Sports Med.* 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2019-100894>
 169. Visser TSS, van der Vliet AC, van Oosterom RF, van Veldhoven P, Verhaar JA, de Vos RJ. Impact of chronic Achilles tendinopathy on health-related quality of life, work performance, healthcare utilisation and costs. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med.* 2021;7:e001023. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjsem-2020-001023>
 170. Vlaeyen JWS, Kole-Snijders AMJ, Boeren RGB, van Eek H. Fear of movement/(re)injury in chronic low back pain and its relation to behavioral performance. *Pain.* 1995;62:363-372. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-3959\(94\)00279-N](https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-3959(94)00279-N)
 171. Vleeshouwers J, Knardahl S, Christensen J. Effects of psychosocial work factors on number of pain sites: the role of sleep quality as mediator. *BMC Musculoskel Dis.* 2019;20:1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-019-2946-9>
 172. Wade DT, Halligan PW. The biopsychosocial model of illness: a model whose time has come. 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1177/026921551709890>
 173. Ware JE, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item short-form health survey (SF-36). I. Conceptual framework and item selection. *Med Care.* 1992;30:473-483. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005650-199206000-00002>
 174. Werner RA, Franzblau A, Gell N, Hartigan A, Ebersole M, Armstrong TJ. Predictors of Persistent Elbow Tendonitis Among Auto Assembly Workers. *J Occup Rehabil.* 2005;15:393-400. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10926-005-5945-6>
 175. Werner RA, Franzblau A, Gell N, Ulin SS, Armstrong TJ. A longitudinal study of industrial and clerical workers: predictors of upper extremity tendonitis. *J Occup Rehabil.* 2005;15:37-46. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10926-005-0872-1>
 176. Werner RA, Gell N, Hartigan A, Wiggerman N, Keyserling WM. Risk Factors for Plantar Fasciitis Among Assembly Plant Workers. *PM R.* 2010;2:110-116. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmrj.2009.11.012>
 177. Wertli MM, Rasmussen-Barr E, Weiser S, Bachmann LM, Brunner F. The role of fear avoidance beliefs as a prognostic factor for outcome in patients with nonspecific low back pain: a systematic review. *Spine J.* 2014;24:816-836.e4. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spinee.2013.09.036>
 178. Wheeler PC. Extracorporeal shock wave therapy plus rehabilitation for insertional and noninsertional Achilles tendinopathy shows good results across a range of domains of function. *J Foot Ankle Surg.* 2019;58:617-622. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jfas.2018.11.005>
 179. Wheeler PC. The addition of a tension night splint to a structured home rehabilitation programme in patients with chronic plantar fasciitis does not lead to significant additional benefits in either pain, function or flexibility: a single-blinded randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med.* 2017;3:e000234. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjsem-2017-000234>
 180. Wheeler PC, Tattersall C. Extracorporeal shock-wave therapy plus rehabilitation for patients with chronic plantar fasciitis might reduce pain and improve function but still not lead to increased activity: a case-series study with multiple outcome measures. *J Foot Ankle Surg.* 2018;57:339-345. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jfas.2017.07.001>
 181. Wilkinson RG, Marmot M. *Social Determinants of Health: The Solid Facts.* World Health Organization; 2003.
 182. Williamson PR, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, et al. Developing core outcome sets for clinical trials: issues to consider. *Trials.* 2012;13:132. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-13-132>
 183. Yilmaz F, Sahin F, Ergoz E, et al. Quality of life assessments with SF 36 in different musculoskeletal diseases. *Clin Rheumatol.* 2008;27:327-332. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10067-007-0717-8>
 184. Zigmond AS, Snaith RP. The hospital anxiety and depression scale. *Acta Psychiatrica Scand.* 1983;67:361-370. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0447.1983.tb009716.x>



MORE INFORMATION
WWW.JOSPT.ORG

VIEW Videos on JOSPT's Website

Videos posted with select articles on the *Journal's* website (www.jospt.org) show how conditions are diagnosed and interventions performed. To view the associated videos for an article, click on **Supplementary Material** and scroll down to stream the videos online or download them to your computer or device.

Risk Factors for Quadriceps Muscle Strain Injuries in Sport: A Systematic Review

Quadriceps muscle strain injuries are common across sports involving sprinting, repetitive kicking, and changes of direction.⁴⁶ While the burden of quadriceps muscle strain injury in sport is not as high as for hamstring injuries,^{2,22} they still account for a considerable proportion of lower-limb muscle strain injuries: 5% of all time-loss injuries and 19% of all muscle injuries in men's professional football.²¹ The match play incidence of quadriceps injury is 2.2 injuries per 1000 hours in rugby union.⁹ In Australian football, quadriceps injuries account for 4.4 missed matches per team per season.² Quadriceps injuries are also common in basketball,³⁷ Gaelic football,⁵⁷ futsal,⁴⁰ and American football.²⁴

Quadriceps injuries recur at rates of 15% in football²² and up to 19% in Austra-

lian football.² Average time loss in football for index quadriceps muscle strain injury is equivalent to calf muscle strain, varying between 18 and 21 days with significantly higher mean absence in the event of re-injury.²² There is little known about the prevalence or risk factors for quadriceps muscle strains in female athletes.

Despite the burden of quadriceps muscle strain injuries, there are limited studies that directly examine risk factors for quadriceps strain. A number of risk factors have been proposed in a narrative review,⁴⁶ but there is no systematic synthesis of the factors that may predispose an athlete to quadriceps muscle strain injury. Identifying risk factors for quadriceps muscle strain injury could assist clinicians when they are assessing and treating athletes and guide injury prevention and rehabilitation strategies. Our aim was to identify the risk factors for quadriceps muscle strain injury in sport.

METHODS

THIS REVIEW WAS PREPARED AND CONDUCTED according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines.⁴⁷

Search Strategy

A systematic literature search was conducted across the following databases: MEDLINE, CINAHL, Embase, AMED, AUSPORT, SPORTDiscus, PEDro, and the Cochrane Library from inception to September 2021. Key words from the research question (quadriceps, sport, injury, and risk factors) and their synonyms were used to structure the search and mapped against medical subject headings where possible (SUPPLEMENTAL APPENDIX 1). Forward citation tracking, backward reference list scanning of included articles,

• **OBJECTIVE:** To identify risk factors for quadriceps muscle strain injury in sport.

• **DESIGN:** Risk factor systematic review.

• **LITERATURE SEARCH:** A systematic search was conducted in the MEDLINE, CINAHL, Embase, AMED, AUSPORT, SPORTDiscus, PEDro, and Cochrane Library databases (from inception to September 2021).

• **STUDY SELECTION CRITERIA:** Studies reporting prospective data to evaluate risk factors related to index and/or recurrent quadriceps muscle strain injury.

• **DATA SYNTHESIS:** A risk-of-bias assessment (using a modified Quality in Prognosis Studies tool) was performed, and we used best-evidence synthesis to qualitatively synthesize the data to quantify relationships between risk factors and quadriceps muscle injury.

• **RESULTS:** Sixteen studies were included, capturing 2408 quadriceps injuries in 11 719 athletes.

Meta-analyses were not performed due to clinical heterogeneity. The dominant kicking leg (over 3154 individuals, 1055 injuries), a previous history of quadriceps muscle injury (6208 individuals, 975 injuries), and a recent history of hamstring strain (4087 individuals, 581 injuries) were intrinsic factors associated with quadriceps injury. Extrinsic factors relating to the preseason period and competitive match play increased quadriceps injury risk; participating at higher levels of competition decreased quadriceps injury risk. Age, weight, and flexibility (intrinsic factors) had no association with quadriceps injury.

• **CONCLUSION:** Previous quadriceps injury, recent hamstring injury, the dominant kicking leg, and competitive match play were the strongest risk factors for future quadriceps muscle injury in sport. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(6):389-400. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.10870

• **KEY WORDS:** lower extremity, muscle injury, muscle strain, quadriceps, risk factors, sport

¹La Trobe Sport and Exercise Medicine Research Centre, School of Allied Health, Human Services and Sport, College of Science, Health and Engineering, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. No funding was received for this work. The authors certify that they have no affiliations with or financial involvement in any organization or entity with a direct financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in the article. Address correspondence to Samuel Pietsch, La Trobe Sport and Exercise Medicine Research Centre, School of Allied Health, Human Services and Sport, College of Science, Health and Engineering, La Trobe University, Plenty Road, Bundoora, Melbourne VIC 3086, Australia. E-mail: s.pietsch@latrobe.edu.au • Copyright ©2022 JOSPT®, Inc

and manual ahead-of-press searches were carried out.

Study Selection

References were imported into EndNote X9 software (Thomson Reuters, USA), and duplicates were removed. Two reviewers (S.P. and T.P.) independently reviewed titles and abstracts using Covidence systematic review software (Veritas Health Innovation Ltd, Melbourne, Australia), and studies were identified for full-text review. The selection criteria were applied independently by both reviewers (S.P. and T.P.) against the full-text versions, and consensus was reached via discussion where required.

Selection Criteria

Participants/Injury Included articles examined either an index injury (first presentation of quadriceps muscle injury) or recurrence (further quadriceps injury following index injury) of a quadriceps muscle strain injury in adult (over 18 years old) humans from sport or an athletically related activity (running, weight training, etc). Only studies presenting distinct data for specific quadriceps muscle strain injuries were examined. Traumatic or contusion-type injuries as well as injuries involving tendon pathologies or avulsions and surgical interventions (eg, quadriceps tendon graft) were excluded.

Risk Factors Studies must have presented discrete data for 1 or more variables and their association with risk of quadriceps muscle injury. Only intrinsic and extrinsic risk factors that were measured prospectively were included, although studies that presented non-modifiable risk factors that were analyzed retrospectively (eg, age at time of injury) were also deemed appropriate for inclusion.

Study Design Only studies from peer-reviewed sources and published in English with full-text versions available were included. Systematic reviews and studies with a prospective cohort design were included. Intervention studies were excluded to limit potential confounding. Non-systematic reviews, case studies,

opinion articles, conference abstracts, and unpublished data were also excluded. Studies reporting injury incidence only for variables that required normalization against exposure data for interpretation of results (eg, preseason versus in-season exposure) were also excluded. This was to avoid inaccurate assumptions about the variable's relationship to quadriceps injury instead of its relationship to exposure.

Data Collection and Analysis

Data Extraction Data were extracted with a focus on athletic participation, participant characteristics, study duration, method of quadriceps injury diagnosis, and specific intrinsic and extrinsic risk factors and their association with index or recurrent quadriceps muscle strain injury. Non-blinded reviewers (S.P. and T.P.) extracted data independently, and consensus was reached on the findings. Means, standard deviations, hazard ratios, risk ratios, and odds ratios were extracted. Where statistical analyses were not performed for the interaction of specific variables of interest, we extracted raw data and calculated mean differences and odds ratios where possible (**SUPPLEMENTAL APPENDIX 4**).

Risk-of-Bias Assessment

A risk-of-bias assessment was performed by 2 independent reviewers (S.P. and T.P.) using a modified version of the Quality in Prognosis Studies (QUIPS) tool,^{32,33} which has been used in recent systematic reviews examining muscle injury^{28,29,55,56,59} and is recommended for systematic reviews of prognostic factors.²⁵

Six areas of assessment were used to evaluate specific study design elements, with each area having specific criteria against which studies were appraised to identify potential sources of bias. These criteria were modified and agreed upon by the authors prior to assessment to reflect the relevant question of our review (**SUPPLEMENTAL APPENDIX 2**). Individual criteria within each area of assessment were scored "yes" or "no," with an area considered to have a high risk of bias if less than 75% of the responses within it were judged

as "yes." An area was considered to have a low risk of bias if 75% or more of the responses within it were judged as "yes."

We calculated overall risk of bias for each study according to the number of areas that were deemed to be high risk. To be deemed to have an overall low risk of bias, a study must have had at least 5 of the 6 areas scored as "low risk," while also requiring a low risk-of-bias score for the area relating to outcome measurement (item 4). Studies not fulfilling this criterion were assessed as "high risk." This method has been described in other systematic reviews investigating risk factors for muscle injury.^{28,29,55,59} Any disputes between the reviewers were resolved via consensus.

Data Synthesis

We planned a meta-analysis of data from individual studies for potential risk factors for quadriceps muscle injury using a random-effects model. Where meta-analysis was not possible, a best-evidence synthesis of results was completed to identify the strength of evidence for the association between each risk factor and quadriceps muscle injury. The level of evidence was determined for each risk factor according to a hierarchy of information from the risk-of-bias assessment and the clinical results.^{62,67} The best-evidence synthesis criteria have been used in recent muscle-related systematic reviews.^{28,29,55,56,59}

1. Strong evidence: consistent results in 2 or more low-risk of bias studies, with generally consistent findings in 75% or more of the studies.
2. Moderate evidence: 1 low-risk of bias study and 1 or more high-risk of bias studies providing consistent findings or consistent findings reported in 2 or more high-risk of bias studies with consistent results in 75% or more of the studies.
3. Limited evidence: single-study findings from either a high-risk of bias or a low-risk of bias study.
4. Conflicting evidence: multiple studies (of either high risk or low risk of bias) that do not provide consistent results,

with consistent results in less than 75% of the studies.

RESULTS

Search Results

Initial searching returned a total of 4044 studies, with an additional 16 studies returned from citation tracking, ahead-of-press searches, and manual reference scanning. Following the removal of duplicates, the yield was reduced to 2293 studies. We assessed the full text of 91 studies and included 16 studies for review (FIGURE 1).^{5,8,19-21,26,30,31,39,41,42,51-54,71} Reasons for exclusion are included in SUPPLEMENTAL APPENDIX 3.

Description of Included Studies

A total of 2408 quadriceps injuries from a pool of over 11 719 athletes were captured, all from prospective cohort studies (TABLE 1). The majority of studies represented athletic populations from male cohorts across football (soccer)^{5,8,20,21,26,30,31,39,41,42,71} and Australian football,^{51,53,54} with single studies with participants from cricket,⁵² and National Collegiate Athletic Association programs.¹⁹

Data Analysis

Meta-analysis was precluded due to the limited number of eligible studies, the majority with a high risk of bias, heterogeneous expressions of risk estimates, dif-

ferent units of injury rate measurement, different approaches to the handling of continuous variables (eg, cutoff points for height, age), and the absence of raw data.

Risk-of-Bias Assessment and Best-Evidence Synthesis

Five studies were at low risk of bias; 11 were at high risk of bias (TABLE 2). The most common areas of bias across studies related to study confounding variables (14 of 16 [88%] studies were at high risk of bias) and measurement of study attrition (11 of 16 [69%] studies were at high risk of bias). The other sources of bias related to study participation (7 of 16 [44%] studies), outcome measurement (5 of 16 [32%] studies), statistical analysis and reporting (5 of 16 [32%] studies), and prognostic factor measurement (3 of 16 [19%] studies).

All studies reported univariable statistical analysis for most risk factors; 6 studies also presented further multivariable statistical methods (TABLE 3).

Risk Factors for Quadriceps Muscle Injury in Athletes

Chronological Age There was strong evidence of no association between increasing age and quadriceps muscle strain injury in football (soccer) and Australian football athletes.

Player Characteristics The dominant or kicking leg had an increased risk of quadriceps strain injury when compared to the nondominant leg (strong evidence). Spinal alignment (thoracic Cobb's angle) had limited evidence of an association. There was no association between athlete body weight (strong evidence), flexibility (moderate evidence), or quadriceps eccentric strength (limited evidence) and quadriceps muscle strain injury. There was conflicting evidence for athlete height and athlete sex increasing the risk of quadriceps strain injury.

History of Quadriceps Muscle Strain Injury Any past history of quadriceps injury increased future injury risk (strong evidence). Recent quadriceps injury in the previous 8 weeks also elevated in-

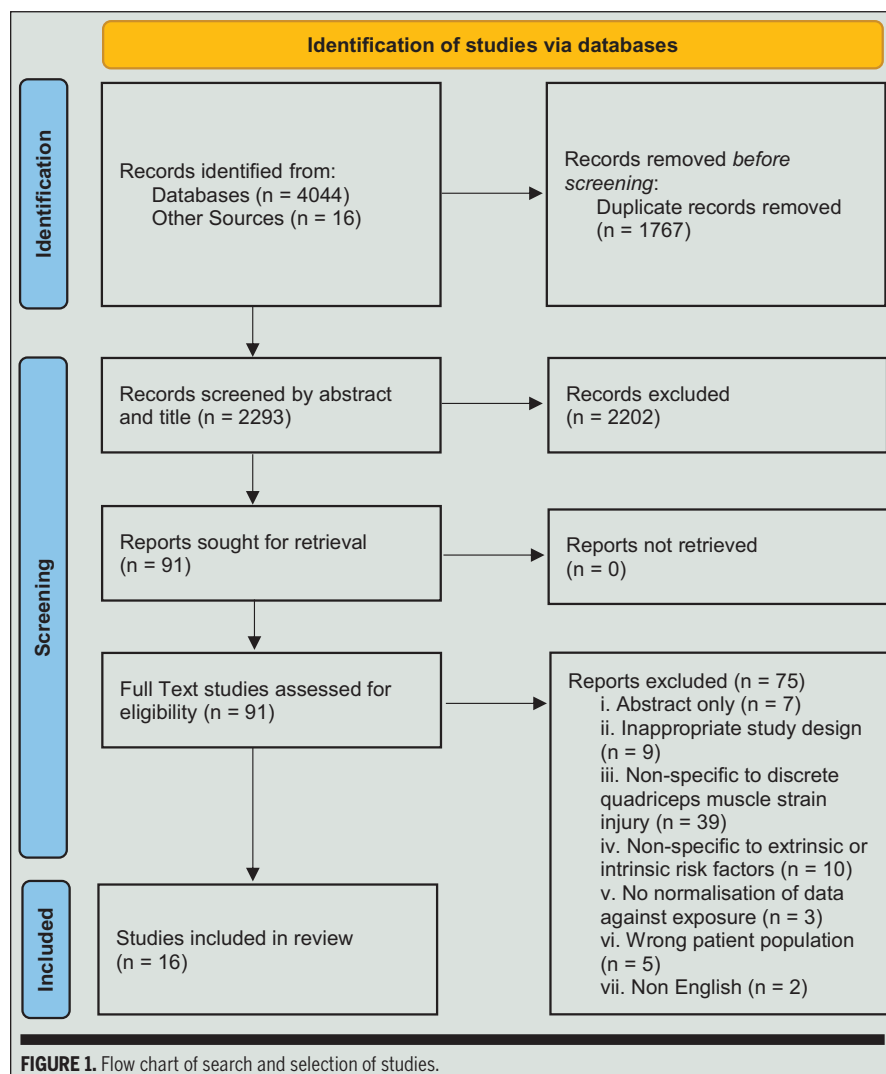


FIGURE 1. Flow chart of search and selection of studies.

TABLE 1

CHARACTERISTICS OF INCLUDED STUDIES

Study	Study Design	Sample/Sport	Number/Rate of Quadriceps Strain Injuries	Risk Factors	Injury Definition	Length of Tracking
Bengtsson et al (2013) ⁵	Prospective cohort	First team players (n = 621, sex = male ^a) from 27 European professional football (soccer) teams from 10 countries	Quadriceps injuries (RR = 1.8/1000 hours of league match exposure)	Match load, grouped days recovery between matches, match characteristics	Acute time-loss quadriceps muscle injury diagnosed and recorded on an electronic injury registry by club medical staff	2001-2012, 11 seasons
Bjørneboe et al (2010) ⁸	Prospective cohort	Individual players with first team contract from 14 male Norwegian premier league football (soccer) teams (n = not reported, sex = male)	Quadriceps strains (n = 70)	Playing surface (grass vs artificial turf), training and match exposure	Acute time-loss quadriceps strain injury diagnosed and recorded on an injury form by a member of the club medical staff	2004-2007, 4 seasons
Eckard et al (2017) ¹⁹	Prospective cohort	Male and female collegiate student athletes participating in NCAA programs from 25 sports (n = not defined)	Quadriceps strains (n = 517)	Sex, event type (practice vs competition), time in season, type of sport	Quadriceps strain injuries reported by athletic trainers using the NCAA electronic health application—included both time loss and non-time loss injuries	2009-2010 to 2014-2015 academic years, 6 seasons
Ekstrand et al (2011) ²¹	Prospective cohort	Football (soccer) players (n = 2299, sex = male) from 51 European teams from 3 cohorts (UEFA Champions League, Swedish First League, European teams from top 2 playing home matches on artificial turf pitches)	Quadriceps muscle injuries (n = 485)	Age, leg dominance, time in match	Time-loss quadriceps muscle injury recorded by team medical staff on a standard injury form	2001-2009, 9 seasons
Ekstrand et al (2011) ²⁰	Prospective cohort	Players (n = 767; 613 male, 154 female) from 20 first and second division football (soccer) teams from 8 European countries playing on third-generation artificial turf	Quadriceps strains (n = 96)	Playing surface, sex, event type (training vs match)	Time-loss quadriceps strain injuries reported by team medical staff on a standard injury form	2003-2008, 7 seasons
Fousekis et al (2011) ²⁶	Prospective cohort	Players (n = 100, male) from 4 Greek National Soccer League third division teams	Quadriceps muscle strains (n = 7)	Age, weight, height, isokinetic muscle strength, flexibility, proprioception, anthropometry, knee joint stability, previous injuries	Time-loss noncontact quadriceps muscle strains recorded by the club physiotherapist on a standard questionnaire	10 months, 1 season
Hägglund et al (2013) ³⁰	Prospective cohort	Players (n = 1401, sex = male ^a) from 26 professional football (soccer) clubs from 10 European countries	Quadriceps muscle injuries (n = 394)	Age, stature, mass, playing position, previous quadriceps muscle injury, previous other muscle injury, match-related factors, part of season, climate region	Time-loss quadriceps muscle injuries diagnosed and recorded by team medical staff on a standard injury form	2001-2010, 9 seasons
Hallen and Ekstrand (2014) ³¹	Prospective cohort	Professional football (soccer) teams from the top 2 divisions of 17 European countries (MRI results received from 21 clubs) (n = not defined, sex = male)	Quadriceps muscle injury with MRI examination (n = 103)	MRI grading	Time-loss quadriceps muscle injuries recorded by medical staff on a standard injury form—MRI examination performed within 24-48 hours of injury event	2001-2013, 12 seasons

Table continues on next page.

TABLE 1

CHARACTERISTICS OF INCLUDED STUDIES (CONTINUED)

Study	Study Design	Sample/Sport	Number/Rate of Quadriceps Strain Injuries	Risk Factors	Injury Definition	Length of Tracking
Kristenson et al (2013) ³⁹	Prospective cohort	Players (n = 1044, sex = male) from 32 clubs in the male Swedish and Norwegian football (soccer) premier leagues	Quadriceps muscle/tendon injury (acute n = 42, overuse n = 20)	Playing surface, event type (match vs training)	Time-loss quadriceps injuries recorded by a club medical team representative on a standardized form	2010-2011, 2 seasons
Larruskain et al (2018) ⁴¹	Prospective cohort	Spanish first division football (soccer) players (n = 85; male = 50, female = 35) from 1 professional club	Quadriceps strain injuries (n = 42)	Sex	Time-loss quadriceps injuries diagnosed by club medical staff and recorded in the club database	2010-2015, 5 seasons
Lotfian et al (2017) ⁴²	Prospective cohort	Players (n = 244, sex not reported) from 16 clubs from the Iranian premier football (soccer) league	Quadriceps muscle injuries (n = 9)	Spinal alignment	Time-loss quadriceps injury, including strains, contusions, and overuse injuries, diagnosed and reported by the club doctor in an online platform	2015-2016, 1 season
Orchard (2001) ⁵¹	Prospective cohort	Elite Australian Rules football players (n = 1607, sex = male) from the AFL	Quadriceps muscle strains (n = 163)	History of quadriceps injury within previous 8 weeks, past quadriceps injury (>8 weeks ago), recent hamstring injury, age, height, weight, BMI, month of the year, dominant kicking leg, temperature on game day, rainfall in previous 7 days, evaporation in previous 7 days	Quadriceps strain injury causing a missed game clinically diagnosed by club medical staff and recorded via the AFL injury surveillance system	1992-1999, 8 seasons
Orchard et al (2010) ⁵²	Prospective cohort	Professionally contracted Australian first-class cricket pace bowlers (n = 205, sex = male)	Quadriceps strains (n = 50)	Past history of lumbar stress fracture	Time-loss quadriceps injury diagnosed by team medical staff and recorded in the Cricket Australia Injury database	1998-1999 to 2008-2009, 11 seasons
Orchard et al (2013) ⁵⁴	Prospective cohort	229 827 Australian football player weeks from 17 AFL teams (n = not reported, sex = male)	Quadriceps strains (1.6-2.1/1000 hours)	Match climatic zone	Time-loss quadriceps injury diagnosed by club medical staff and recorded in the AFL Injury Database	1999-2012, 4 seasons
Orchard et al (2020) ⁵³	Prospective cohort	Elite Australian football players (n = 3200, sex = male) from the AFL	Quadriceps muscle strain injuries (n = 418)	Recent quadriceps, hamstring, calf, and groin muscle strains within 8 weeks; previous quadriceps, hamstring, calf, and groin muscle injury occurring over 8 weeks ago; age; match level; substitution rule in place	Time-loss quadriceps injury diagnosed by club medical staff and recorded in the AFL Injury Database	1992-2014, 23 seasons
Witvrouw et al (2003) ⁷¹	Prospective cohort	Professional football (soccer) players (n = 146, sex = male) from 14 teams in the Royal Belgian Soccer Federation	Quadriceps muscle injuries (n = 13)	Leg dominance, quadriceps muscle flexibility	Time-loss quadriceps muscle injury documented by team physicians	1999-2000, 1 season

Abbreviations: AFL, Australian Football League; BMI, body mass index; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; n, number of participants; NCAA, National Collegiate Athletic Association; RR, rate ratio; UEFA, Union of European Football Associations.

^aSex not explicitly reported in the study but known from the data sample.

TABLE 2

RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT

Study	Potential Risk-of-Bias Item ^a						Risk of Bias
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Bengtsson et al (2013) ⁵	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	HIGH
Bjørneboe et al (2010) ⁸	High	High	Low	Low	High	Low	HIGH
Eckard et al (2017) ¹⁹	High	High	Low	High	High	Low	HIGH
Ekstrand et al (2011) ²¹	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	LOW
Ekstrand et al (2011) ²⁰	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	HIGH
Fousekis et al (2011) ²⁶	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	HIGH
Hägglund et al (2013) ³⁰	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	Low	LOW
Hallen and Ekstrand (2014) ³¹	Low	High	Low	High	High	High	HIGH
Kristenson et al (2013) ³⁹	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	Low	LOW
Larruskain et al (2018) ⁴¹	High	High	Low	Low	High	High	HIGH
Lotfian et al (2017) ⁴²	High	High	High	High	High	High	HIGH
Orchard (2001) ⁵¹	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	LOW
Orchard et al (2010) ⁵²	High	Low	High	Low	High	High	HIGH
Orchard et al (2013) ⁵⁴	High	High	Low	Low	High	Low	HIGH
Orchard et al (2020) ⁵³	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	Low	LOW
Witvrouw et al (2003) ⁷¹	High	High	High	High	High	High	HIGH
Percentage of studies reporting high risk of bias	7/16 (44%)	11/16 (69%)	3/16 (19%)	5/16 (32%)	14/16 (88%)	5/16 (32%)	

^aPotential risk-of-bias items: 1, study participation; 2, study attrition; 3, prognostic factor measurement; 4, outcome measurement; 5, study confounding; 6, statistical analysis and reporting.

jury risk (strong evidence). There was no association with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) grading of quadriceps muscle injury and recurrence rate (limited evidence).

History of Other Injuries Recent hamstring injury (within the previous 8 weeks) was associated with an increased risk of quadriceps muscle strain injury (strong evidence), although there was no association when accounting for hamstring injury history regardless of timing (limited evidence). Previous adductor strain, previous calf strain, and prior lumbar stress fracture had limited evidence for an association with quadriceps muscle injury.

Match and Training Characteristics and Playing Schedule The risk of quadriceps muscle injury was increased in matches compared to training (strong evidence), in the preseason compared to in-season (moderate evidence), and when competing in a congested schedule with de-

creased recovery between games (limited evidence). Injury risk decreased when participating in a higher level of competition (strong evidence) and when playing as a goalkeeper in football (limited evidence).

Other Risk Factors There was limited evidence of no association between temperature, rainfall on game day, evaporation in the previous week, maximum temperature, and month of the season with quadriceps muscle injury. There was a possible association between warmer climatic regions and injury risk (conflicting evidence), with some association with rainfall in the previous week (limited evidence) and quadriceps injury.

DISCUSSION

A PREVIOUS HISTORY OF QUADRICEPS muscle injury (both recent and prior) and a recent history of a hamstring strain were the strongest risk

factors for quadriceps muscle strain injury. Athletes were at greater risk of quadriceps injury to their dominant (kicking) leg, with increased risk during competitive match play versus training. There was strong evidence that performing at a higher level of competition decreases quadriceps injury risk and moderate evidence of increased injury risk in the pre-season period compared to the in-season period. There was strong evidence that player age and weight have no association with quadriceps muscle strain injury and moderate evidence that muscle flexibility has no association with quadriceps injury risk. There was conflicting evidence regarding the effect that sex, player height, playing surface, and climatic region have on quadriceps injury risk.

Previous Injury as a Risk Factor for Quadriceps Strain in Sport

A past history of muscle injury is a non-modifiable risk factor for hamstring,²⁸ calf,²⁹ and groin injury.⁷⁰ Our results confirm these findings for quadriceps muscle strain injury. Following muscle injury, maladaptive changes in the muscle can occur as a result of local tissue trauma and could negatively influence the capacity of the muscle to tolerate subsequent loads. Changes to muscle structure (decreased fascicle length,^{65,66} decreased muscle volume,^{4,58,61} and development of scar tissue⁶⁰), along with ongoing neuromuscular inhibition,²⁷ and long-term deficits in muscle strength^{14,49} have been demonstrated in previously injured quadriceps and hamstring muscles.^{35,45,50} Quadriceps muscle architecture and angle of peak torque adapt in response to specific mechanical loads,^{1,10,43} with reductions in rectus femoris fascicle length occurring following reduced exposure to eccentric load and periods of de-training from sport-specific tasks.¹ The reduced exposure to sport-specific stimuli following quadriceps or other lower-limb muscle injury may impact an athlete's ability to tolerate high levels of eccentric loading, especially kicking.

TABLE 3

RESULTS OF BEST-EVIDENCE SYNTHESIS

Risk Factor	Studies	Participants (n)	Quadriceps Injuries (n)	Low Risk of Bias		High Risk of Bias		Association With Risk (increased ↑, decreased ↓, none =)		Best-Evidence Synthesis	
				Univariable	Multivariable	Univariable	Multivariable	↑ / ↓	=	Presence of Association	Level of Evidence
Age	5	8607	1467	30,51,53		21,26			= 21,26,30,51,53	No	Strong
Sex	3	852+	655	20		19,41		↑ 19 ↓ 20,41		Yes	Conflicting
Limb dominance	4	3154+	1055	30,51		21,71		↑ 21,30,51	= 71	Yes	Strong
Player body mass/ weight	3	3108	564	30,51			26		= 26,30,51	No	Strong
BMI	1	1607	163	51					= 51	No	Limited
Player height	3	3108	564	30,51			26	↑ 51	= 26,30	Yes	Conflicting
Preseason period	2	1401+	911	30		19		↑ 19,30		Yes	Moderate
Match vs practice	4	1811+	655	20,39		8,19		↑ 8,19,20,39		Yes	Strong
Shorter between match recovery	1	621	NA			5		↑ 5		Yes	Limited
Level of competition	2	4601	812		30,53			↑ 30,53		Yes	Strong
Playing position	1	1401	394		30			↓ 30		Yes	Limited
Past history quadriceps injury	3	6208	975		30,51,53			↑ 30,51,53		Yes	Strong
Recent history quadriceps injury	2	4807	581		51,54			↑ 51,54		Yes	Strong
Recent hamstring injury	2	4807	581		51,53			↑ 51,53		Yes	Strong
Previous hamstring injury	1	1401	394	30					= 30	No	Limited
Previous adductor injury	1	1401	394		30			↑ 30		Yes	Limited
Previous calf injury	1	1401	394		30			↑ 30		Yes	Limited
Previous lumbar stress fracture	1	205	50			52		↑ 52		Yes	Limited
Playing surface	3	1044+	151	20,39		8		↓ 20	= 8,39	Yes	Conflicting
Time in match	1	2299	485			21		↑ 21		Yes	Limited
Eccentric strength	1						26		= 26	No	Limited
Flexibility	2	246	20				26,71		= 26,71	No	Moderate
MRI grading of injury	1	NA	102			31			= 31	No	Limited
Spinal alignment	1	244	9				42	↓ 42		Yes	Limited
Low rainfall in previous 7 days	1	1607	163				51	↓ 51		Yes	Limited
Month of the year/ season	1	1607	163			51			= 51	No	Limited
Rainfall on day of the game	1	1607	163			51			= 51	No	Limited
Evaporation in previous 7 days	1	1607	163			51			= 51	No	Limited

Table continues on next page.

TABLE 3

RESULTS OF BEST-EVIDENCE SYNTHESIS (CONTINUED)

Risk Factor	Studies	Participants (n)	Quadriceps Injuries (n)	Low Risk of Bias		High Risk of Bias		Association With Risk (increased ↑, decreased ↓, none =)		Best-Evidence Synthesis	
				Univariable	Multivariable	Univariable	Multivariable	↑ / ↓	=	Presence of Association	Level of Evidence
Maximum temperature on day of game	1	1607	163			51			= 51	No	Limited
Climatic region	2	1401	394	30		54		↑ 54	= 30	Yes	Conflicting
Substitute rule in place (AFL)	1	3200	418		53			↓ 53		Yes	Limited

Abbreviations: +, includes studies where subject numbers were not reported; ↑, associated with increased risk of future quadriceps muscle strain; ↓, associated with decreased risk of quadriceps muscle strain injury; =, no association with future quadriceps muscle strain; AFL, Australian Football League; BMI, body mass index; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; NA, not applicable.

While there was limited evidence for no association between MRI grading of index quadriceps muscle injury and recurrence,³¹ there is evidence that MRI assessment of the specific location and severity of quadriceps injury may be associated with changes in the rehabilitation interval.^{3,11,15}

Kicking as a Risk Factor for Quadriceps Strain in Sport

Kicking is proposed as a primary mechanism for quadriceps injury in football,⁴⁶ given the very high eccentric load requirements of the rectus femoris in the windup phase of the kick.¹³ The higher incidence of quadriceps injuries in the dominant leg has been linked to heightened kicking demands.^{16,64} Acute increases or fluctuations in kicking load may leave the dominant leg more at risk of quadriceps injury. Chronic exposure that does not exceed the load threshold of local quadriceps muscle tissue may generate specific protective muscular adaptations that enhance the muscles' ability to cope with this high-force activity. Graded reintroduction of kicking loads with controlled progression of the velocity component of kicking post quadriceps injury and periods of de-training has been suggested⁶⁹ to limit acute increases in load on the healing tissue and subsequent reinjury risk.

Chronological Age as a Risk Factor for Quadriceps Strain

Unlike the hamstring and calf muscle groups where increased age has been strongly linked to an increased risk of muscle injury,^{28,29} we identified no association between age and quadriceps muscle injury. The narrow age ranges of participants may contribute to the lack of association (we excluded youth athletes, and there were no data for senior or masters athletes), although studies included in this review have highlighted strong associations with increased age and injury risk in hamstring, calf, and groin muscle strain injuries in the same athlete populations.^{21,30,51,53}

No Association Between Player Characteristics and Quadriceps Strain in Sport

Player characteristics, such as weight, flexibility, and muscle strength, had varying evidence of no association with risk of quadriceps muscle strain. Improving the strength of the quadriceps muscle group has been reported as a strategy to mitigate future injury,^{10,46} although only 1 high-risk of bias study has specifically investigated the link between eccentric strength and quadriceps injury.²⁶ As quadriceps strength is a trainable quality,^{10,23,44} further investigation into the interactions between quadriceps strength

and muscle architecture as well as the interventions that effectively alter these variables may be worthwhile. Regular monitoring of strength and flexibility across a season and in response to varying load exposures may be more suitable for determining a risk profile for quadriceps injury compared with a single baseline measure.¹⁴

Sex Differences in Quadriceps Strain Injury Risk

The effect of sex on quadriceps injury risk was inconclusive, with conflicting evidence of injury rates in men's (increased rate in 1 low-risk of bias study²⁰) and women's (increased rates in 2 high-risk of bias studies^{19,41}) football (soccer) populations. Only 3 of the included studies had female participants.^{19,20,41} The limited investigation of quadriceps injury in women's sport makes comparisons of injury risk between sexes difficult and should be prioritized in future research.

Match and Training Characteristics

While variables related to individual player characteristics and environmental factors generally had limited evidence linking them to future quadriceps injury, external load variables such as match and preseason exposure were associated with quadriceps strain injury risk. Both

factors likely reflect an increased risk of injury due to changes in workload. Match play requires higher intensities of loading when compared to in-season training,^{34,48,63} whereas the overall physiological load of a weekly training schedule is greater in the preseason than in-season period.³⁸ Acute spikes in kicking and sprinting loads occur early in the preseason following periods of decreased exposure and deconditioning in the off-season.

Match Schedule and Level of Competition

A congested match schedule had limited evidence for an association with increased quadriceps injury risk.⁵ Shorter recovery periods between matches have been linked with higher injury rates in football.^{6,12,17} During periods of match congestion, increased muscle fatigue and decreased local muscle recovery prior to the subsequent match may contribute to quadriceps injury risk. The level of competition also influenced injury risk, with a greater risk identified in lower level competitions when compared to Union of European Football Associations Champions League and Australian Football League competition data.^{30,53} The differences in match exposure, training loads, scheduling, game styles, and physical requirements between competition levels and their effect on quadriceps muscle recovery and function post competition may contribute to scenarios that increase the risk of quadriceps muscle injury.

Sport and Position Played

The bias of studies included in this review toward football (soccer)^{5,8,20,21,26,30,31,39,41,42,71} and Australian football^{51,53,54} makes a case that specific movement patterns in these sports, possibly relating to kicking on the run, contribute to injury to the quadriceps muscles. There was limited evidence that football goalkeepers are at lower risk of quadriceps injury. Different kicking⁶⁹ and physical demands^{18,68,72} are required from players in this position compared to field players. Higher quadriceps in-

cidence rates have also been shown for backs when compared to forwards in rugby union match play,⁹ which reinforces the relationship of injury risk to the physical and kicking demands of specific playing positions within each sport.

Further Research

The limited evidence from studies with variable risk of bias indicates that future research analyzing specific risk factors for quadriceps muscle injury and their interactions in athletic populations is required. Further research in larger cohorts with wider age ranges, including female populations, that investigates the mechanism, location, and severity of quadriceps injury as well as the effect of injury on muscle architecture and capacity may be beneficial. Further analysis of the relationships between exposure to sport-specific loading variables (in particular, kicking) and quadriceps injury in preseason and match play conditions may also be of assistance to clinicians.

Limitations

This review was prospectively planned but was not prospectively registered, and reviewers were not blinded during data extraction. These factors decrease the transparency of the review process and increase the possibility of bias. Language and publication bias are possible limitations given that only English language references were searched. The majority of studies were from male cohorts across 2 sports (predominately football [soccer] and Australian football), which limits generalizability of our results. The lack of data available precluded meta-analysis; the strength of our conclusions reflects the quality of included studies. A modified QUIPS framework was used to assess risk of bias in individual studies, although this method does not consider inconsistency, indirectness, or imprecision when assessing the certainty of evidence for individual factors and may overestimate the associations presented in this review.³⁶ Our conclusions reflect the small number of included studies and

limited quality of evidence, which may reduce the strength of the identified associations and, clinically, may not represent all potential risk factors for quadriceps muscle strain injury.

Clinical Implications

Understanding the risk factors for injury in sport is a key component of injury prevention strategies.⁷ Athletes in kicking sports with a history of quadriceps injury or a recent hamstring injury may be at increased risk of future quadriceps injury and could benefit from specific monitoring or interventions focused on increasing quadriceps load tolerance. Understanding the complex interactions between risk factors and how these relationships may influence injury risk may be valuable to inform clinical practice in the prevention and management of quadriceps muscle strain injury.

CONCLUSION

RECENT AND PREVIOUS QUADRICEPS injury, recent hamstring injury, the dominant kicking leg, and competitive match play were the strongest risk factors for future quadriceps muscle injury. Individual player characteristics, including age, weight, and flexibility, had no association with future quadriceps muscle strain. ●

KEY POINTS

FINDINGS: A history of quadriceps injury and recent hamstring injury are strong risk factors for quadriceps muscle strain injury. The dominant kicking leg and competitive match play are also associated with an increased risk of injury. Individual player characteristics, particularly older age and weight, were not related to future quadriceps muscle strain injury.

IMPLICATIONS: Identification of athletes in kicking sports with a history of quadriceps injury in the dominant kicking leg can alert clinicians to which players may be at increased risk of future quadriceps injury. These athletes may benefit from focused load monitoring during periods

of greater injury risk (such as return to kicking in the preseason, during intense match play, or post injury) and from interventions focused on increasing quadriceps load tolerance.

CAUTION: This review was limited to a best-evidence synthesis of the literature due to high heterogeneity in the study methods and analysis types employed across the included articles. Data were taken from a small sample of studies with variable quality, across a limited number of sports (football [soccer] and Australian football), and therefore, generalizing the results to other sporting populations may be difficult.

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS: Both authors were involved in the conception, design, study selection, quality assessment, data extraction, interpretation of the data, and preparation of the manuscript. Samuel Pietsch performed the literature search and wrote the first draft of the manuscript. Both of the authors have read and concur with the content in the final manuscript.

DATA SHARING: All data relevant to the study are included in the article or are available as online appendices.

PATIENT AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: Patients or public partners were not involved in the design, conduct, or interpretation of this systematic review.

REFERENCES

- Alonso-Fernandez D, Fernandez-Rodriguez R, Abalo-Nunez R. Changes in rectus femoris architecture induced by the reverse nordic hamstring exercises. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness*. 2019;59:640-647. <https://doi.org/10.23736/S0022-4707.18.08873-4>
- Australian Football League. 2018 AFL Injury Report. Australian Football League; 2019.
- Balius R, Maestro A, Pedret C, et al. Central aponeurosis tears of the rectus femoris: practical sonographic prognosis. *Br J Sports Med*. 2009;43:818-824. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjism.2008.052332>
- Bayer ML, Hoegberget-Kalisz M, Jensen MH, et al. Role of tissue perfusion, muscle strength recovery, and pain in rehabilitation after acute muscle strain injury: a randomized controlled trial comparing early and delayed rehabilitation. *Scand J Med Sci Sports*. 2018;28:2579-2591. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.13269>
- Bengtsson H, Ekstrand J, Hagglund M. Muscle injury rates in professional football increase with fixture congestion: an 11-year follow-up of the UEFA Champions League injury study. *Br J Sports Med*. 2013;47:743-747. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2013-092383>
- Bengtsson H, Ekstrand J, Waldén M, Häglund M. Muscle injury rate in professional football is higher in matches played within 5 days since the previous match: a 14-year prospective study with more than 130 000 match observations. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:1116-1122. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2016-097399>
- Bittencourt NFN, Meeuwisse WH, Mendonça LD, Nettel-Aguirre A, Ocarino JM, Fonseca ST. Complex systems approach for sports injuries: moving from risk factor identification to injury pattern recognition—narrative review and new concept. *Br J Sports Med*. 2016;50:1309-1314. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2015-095850>
- Bjørneboe J, Bahr R, Andersen TE. Risk of injury on third-generation artificial turf in Norwegian professional football. *Br J Sports Med*. 2010;44:794-798. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjism.2010.073783>
- Brooks JHM, Fuller CW, Kemp SPT, Reddin DB. Epidemiology of injuries in English professional rugby union: part 1 match injuries. *Br J Sports Med*. 2005;39:757-766. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjism.2005.018135>
- Brughelli M, Mendiguchia J, Nosaka K, Idoate F, Arcos AL, Cronin J. Effects of eccentric exercise on optimum length of the knee flexors and extensors during the preseason in professional soccer players. *Phys Ther Sport*. 2010;11:50-55. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ptsp.2009.12.002>
- Brukner P, Connell D. 'Serious thigh muscle strains': beware the intramuscular tendon which plays an important role in difficult hamstring and quadriceps muscle strains. *Br J Sports Med*. 2016;50:205-208. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2015-095136>
- Carling C, McCall A, Le Gall F, Dupont G. The impact of short periods of match congestion on injury risk and patterns in an elite football club. *Br J Sports Med*. 2016;50:764-768. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2015-095501>
- Cerrah A, Onarici Gungor E, Soyulu A, Ertan H, Lees A, Bayrak C. Muscular activation patterns during the soccer in-step kick. *Isokinet Exerc Sci*. 2011;19:181-190. <https://doi.org/10.3233/IES-2011-0414>
- Charlton P, Raysmith B, Wollin M, et al. Knee flexion not hip extension strength is persistently reduced following hamstring strain injury in Australian Football athletes: implications for Periodic Health Examinations. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2018;21:999-1003. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsams.2018.03.014>
- Cross TM, Gibbs N, Houang MT, Cameron M. Acute quadriceps muscle strains: magnetic resonance imaging features and prognosis. *Am J Sports Med*. 2004;32:710-719. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546503261734>
- DeLang MD, Salamh PA, Farooq A, et al. The dominant leg is more likely to get injured in soccer players: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Biol Sport*. 2021;38:397-435. <https://doi.org/10.5114/biolSport.2021.100265>
- Dellal A, Lago-Penas C, Rey E, Chamari K, Orhant E. The effects of a congested fixture period on physical performance, technical activity and injury rate during matches in a professional soccer team. *Br J Sports Med*. 2015;49:390-394. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2012-091290>
- Di Salvo V, Benito PJ, Calderon FJ, Di Salvo M, Pigozzi F. Activity profile of elite goalkeepers during football match-play. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness*. 2008;48:443-446.
- Eckard TG, Kerr ZY, Padua DA, Djoko A, Dompier TP. Epidemiology of quadriceps strains in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes, 2009-2010 through 2014-2015. *J Athl Train*. 2017;52:474-481. <https://doi.org/10.4085/1062-6050-52.2.17>
- Ekstrand J, Häglund M, Fuller CW. Comparison of injuries sustained on artificial turf and grass by male and female elite football players. *Scand J Med Sci Sports*. 2011;21:824-832. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2010.01118.x>
- Ekstrand J, Häglund M, Waldén M. Epidemiology of muscle injuries in professional football (soccer). *Am J Sports Med*. 2011;39:1226-1232. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546510395879>
- Ekstrand J, Kruttsch W, Spreco A, et al. Time before return to play for the most common injuries in professional football: a 16-year follow-up of the UEFA Elite Club Injury Study. *Br J Sports Med*. 2020;54:421-426. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2019-100666>
- Ema R, Wakahara T, Miyamoto N, Kanehisa H, Kawakami Y. Inhomogeneous architectural changes of the quadriceps femoris induced by resistance training. *Eur J Appl Physiol*. 2013;113:2691-2703. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00421-013-2700-1>
- Feeley BT, Kennelly S, Barnes RP, et al. Epidemiology of National Football League training camp injuries from 1998 to 2007. *Am J Sports Med*. 2008;36:1597-1603. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546508316021>
- Foroutan F, Guyatt G, Zuk V, et al. GRADE Guidelines 28: use of GRADE for the assessment of evidence about prognostic factors: rating certainty in identification of groups of patients with different absolute risks. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2020;121:62-70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2019.12.023>
- Fousekis K, Tsepis E, Poulmedis P, Athanasopoulos S, Vagenas G. Intrinsic risk factors of non-contact quadriceps and hamstring strains in soccer: a prospective study of 100 professional players. *Br J Sports Med*.

- 2011;45:709-714. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsm.2010.077560>
27. Fyfe JJ, Opar DA, Williams MD, Shield AJ. The role of neuromuscular inhibition in hamstring strain injury recurrence. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol.* 2013;23:523-530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelekin.2012.12.006>
28. Green B, Bourne MN, van Dyk N, Pizzari T. Recalibrating the risk of hamstring strain injury (HSI): a 2020 systematic review and meta-analysis of risk factors for index and recurrent hamstring strain injury in sport. *Br J Sports Med.* 2020;54:1081-1088. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2019-100983>
29. Green B, Pizzari T. Calf muscle strain injuries in sport: a systematic review of risk factors for injury. *Br J Sports Med.* 2017;51:1189-1194. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2016-097177>
30. Häggglund M, Walden M, Ekstrand J. Risk factors for lower extremity muscle injury in professional soccer: the UEFA Injury Study. *Am J Sports Med.* 2013;41:327-335. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546512470634>
31. Hallen A, Ekstrand J. Return to play following muscle injuries in professional footballers. *J Sports Sci.* 2014;32:1229-1236. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2014.905695>
32. Hayden JA, Cote P, Bombardier C. Evaluation of the quality of prognosis studies in systematic reviews. *Ann Intern Med.* 2006;144:427-437. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-144-6-200603210-00010>
33. Hayden JA, van der Windt DA, Cartwright JL, Cote P, Bombardier C. Assessing bias in studies of prognostic factors. *Ann Intern Med.* 2013;158:280-286. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-158-4-201302190-00009>
34. Henderson B, Cook J, Kidgell DJ, Gastin PB. Game and training load differences in elite junior Australian football. *J Sports Sci Med.* 2015;14:494-500.
35. Holder-Powell HM, Rutherford OM. Unilateral lower limb injury: its long-term effects on quadriceps, hamstring, and plantarflexor muscle strength. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1999;80:717-720. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0003-9993\(99\)90179-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0003-9993(99)90179-X)
36. Huguet A, Hayden JA, Stinson J, et al. Judging the quality of evidence in reviews of prognostic factor research: adapting the GRADE framework. *Syst Rev.* 2013;2:71. <https://doi.org/10.1186/2046-4053-2-71>
37. Jackson TJ, Starkey C, McElhiney D, Domb BG. Epidemiology of hip injuries in the National Basketball Association: a 24-year overview. *Orthop J Sports Med.* 2013;1:1-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2325967113499130>
38. Jeong TS, Reilly T, Morton J, Bae SW, Drust B. Quantification of the physiological loading of one week of "pre-season" and one week of "in-season" training in professional soccer players. *J Sports Sci.* 2011;29:1161-1166. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2011.583671>
39. Kristenson K, Bjorneboe J, Walden M, Andersen TE, Ekstrand J, Häggglund M. The Nordic Football Injury Audit: higher injury rates for professional football clubs with third-generation artificial turf at their home venue. *Br J Sports Med.* 2013;47:775-781. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2013-092266>
40. Lago-Fuentes C, Jimenez-Loaisa A, Padron-Cabo A, Calvo MM, Garcia-Pinillos F, Rey E. Epidemiology of injuries in elite female futsal players: a prospective cohort study. *Int J Sports Med.* 2020;41:885-890. <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-1179-6280>
41. Larruskain J, Lekue JA, Diaz N, Odriozola A, Gil SM. A comparison of injuries in elite male and female football players: a five-season prospective study. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 2018;28:237-245. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12860>
42. Lotfian S, Moghadam N, Hassnamirzaie B, Soltani SK. Are lower extremity injuries related to spinal form abnormalities in professional football players? A prospective cohort study. *Asian J Sports Med.* 2017;8:1-8. <https://doi.org/10.5812/asjsm.55543>
43. Maeo S, Saito A, Otsuka S, Shan X, Kanehisa H, Kawakami Y. Localization of muscle damage within the quadriceps femoris induced by different types of eccentric exercises. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 2018;28:95-106. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12880>
44. Mangine GT, Redd MJ, Gonzalez AM, et al. Resistance training does not induce uniform adaptations to quadriceps. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0198304. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0198304>
45. Maniar N, Shield AJ, Williams MD, Timmins RG, Opar DA. Hamstring strength and flexibility after hamstring strain injury: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med.* 2016;50:909-920. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2015-095311>
46. Mendiguchia J, Alentorn-Geli E, Idoate F, Myer GD. Rectus femoris muscle injuries in football: a clinically relevant review of mechanisms of injury, risk factors and preventive strategies. *Br J Sports Med.* 2013;47:359-366. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2012-091250>
47. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *BMJ.* 2009;339:b2535. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.b2535>
48. Oliva-Lozano JM, Gomez-Carmona CD, Pino-Ortega J, Moreno-Perez V, Rodriguez-Perez MA. Match and training high intensity activity-demands profile during a competitive mesocycle in youth elite soccer players. *J Hum Kinet.* 2020;75:195-205. <https://doi.org/10.2478/hukin-2020-0050>
49. Opar DA, Williams MD, Timmins RG, Dear NM, Shield AJ. Knee flexor strength and bicep femoris electromyographical activity is lower in previously strained hamstrings. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol.* 2013;23:696-703. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelekin.2012.11.004>
50. Opar DA, Williams MD, Timmins RG, Hickey J, Duhig SJ, Shield AJ. The effect of previous hamstring strain injuries on the change in eccentric hamstring strength during preseason training in elite Australian footballers. *Am J Sports Med.* 2015;43:377-384. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546514556638>
51. Orchard JW. Intrinsic and extrinsic risk factors for muscle strains in Australian football. *Am J Sports Med.* 2001;29:300-303. <https://doi.org/10.1177/03635465010290030801>
52. Orchard JW, Farhart P, Kountouris A, James T, Portus M. Pace bowlers in cricket with history of lumbar stress fracture have increased risk of lower limb muscle strains, particularly calf strains. *Open Access J Sports Med.* 2010;1:177-182. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OAJSM.S10623>
53. Orchard JW, Chaker Jomaa M, Orchard JJ, et al. Fifteen-week window for recurrent muscle strains in football: a prospective cohort of 3600 muscle strains over 23 years in professional Australian Rules football. *Br J Sports Med.* 2020;54:1103-1107. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2019-100755>
54. Orchard JW, Walden M, Häggglund M, et al. Comparison of injury incidences between football teams playing in different climatic regions. *Open Access J Sports Med.* 2013;4:251-260. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OAJSM.S52417>
55. Reurink G, Brilman EG, de Vos RJ, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging in acute hamstring injury: can we provide a return to play prognosis? *Sports Med.* 2015;45:133-146. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-014-0243-1>
56. Reurink G, Goudswaard GJ, Tol JL, Verhaar JA, Weir A, Moen MH. Therapeutic interventions for acute hamstring injuries: a systematic review. *Br J Sports Med.* 2012;46:103-109. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2011-090447>
57. Roe M, Murphy JC, Gissane C, Blake C. Time to get our four priorities right: an 8-year prospective investigation of 1326 player-seasons to identify the frequency, nature, and burden of time-loss injuries in elite Gaelic football. *PeerJ.* 2018;6:e4895. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.4895>
58. Sanfilippo JL, Silder A, Sherry MA, Tuite MJ, Heiderscheit BC. Hamstring strength and morphology progression after return to sport from injury. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2013;45:448-454. <https://doi.org/10.1249/MSS.0b013e3182776eff>
59. Schut L, Wangenstein A, Maaskant J, Tol JL, Bahr R, Moen M. Can clinical evaluation predict return to sport after acute hamstring injuries? A systematic review. *Sports Med.* 2017;47:1123-1144. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-016-0639-1>
60. Silder A, Heiderscheit BC, Thelen DG, Enright T, Tuite MJ. MR observations of long-term musculotendon remodeling following a hamstring strain injury. *Skeletal Radiol.* 2008;37:1101-1109. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00256-008-0546-0>

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

61. Silder A, Thelen DG, Heiderscheit BC. Effects of prior hamstring strain injury on strength, flexibility, and running mechanics. *Clin Biomech.* 2010;25:681-686. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2010.04.015>
62. Slavin RE. Best evidence synthesis: an intelligent alternative to meta-analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 1995;48:9-18. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0895-4356\(94\)00097-A](https://doi.org/10.1016/0895-4356(94)00097-A)
63. Stevens TGA, de Ruiter CJ, Twisk JWR, Savelsbergh GJP, Beek PJ. Quantification of in-season training load relative to match load in professional Dutch Eredivisie football players. *Sci Med Footb.* 2017;1:117-125. <https://doi.org/10.1080/24733938.2017.1282163>
64. Thompson R, Watson T. Is a professional soccer player's dominant lower limb at higher risk of injury than their non-dominant lower limb? A systematic review. *Phys Ther Rev.* 2019;24:314-329. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10833196.2019.1662206>
65. Timmins RG, Bourne MN, Hickey JT, et al. Effect of prior injury on changes to biceps femoris architecture across an Australian Football League season. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2017;49:2102-2109. <https://doi.org/10.1249/MSS.0000000000001333>
66. Timmins RG, Shield AJ, Williams MD, Lorenzen C, Opar DA. Architectural adaptations of muscle to training and injury: a narrative review outlining the contributions by fascicle length, pennation angle and muscle thickness. *Br J Sports Med.* 2016;50:1467-1472. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2015-094881>
67. van Tulder M, Furlan A, Bombardier C, Bouter L. Updated method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2003;28:1290-1299. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.BRS.00000065484.95996.AF>
68. White A, Hills SP, Cooke CB, et al. Match-play and performance test responses of soccer goalkeepers: a review of current literature. *Sports Med.* 2018;48:2497-2516. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-018-0977-2>
69. Whiteley R, Farooq A, Johnson A. Development of a data-based interval kicking program for preparation and rehabilitation purposes in professional football. *Sci Med Footb.* 2017;1:1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1080/24733938.2017.1288919>
70. Whittaker JL, Small C, Maffey L, Emery CA. Risk factors for groin injury in sport: an updated systematic review. *Br J Sports Med.* 2015;49:803-809. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2014-094287>
71. Witvrouw E, Danneels L, Asselman P, D'Have T, Cambier D. Muscle flexibility as a risk factor for developing muscle injuries in male professional soccer players: a prospective study. *Am J Sports Med.* 2003;31:41-46. <https://doi.org/10.1177/03635465030310011801>
72. Ziv G, Lidor R. Physical characteristics, physiological attributes, and on-field performances of soccer goalkeepers. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform.* 2011;6:509-524. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijspp.6.4.509>



MORE INFORMATION
WWW.JOSPT.ORG

GO GREEN By Opting Out of the Print Journal

JOSPT subscribers and APTA members of the Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy Sections can **help the environment by "opting out"** of receiving *JOSPT* in print each month as follows. If you are:

- **A *JOSPT* subscriber:** Email your request to jospt@jospt.org or call the *JOSPT* office toll-free at **1-877-766-3450** and provide your name and subscriber number.
- **APTA Orthopaedic or Sports Section member:** Go to <http://www.apta.org/>, log in, and select **My Profile**. Next click on **Email Management/GoGreen**. Toward the bottom of the list, you will find the **Publications** options and may opt out of receiving the print *JOSPT*. **Please save this preference.**

Subscribers and members alike will continue to have access to *JOSPT* online and can retrieve current and archived issues anytime and anywhere you have Internet access.

SØREN T. SKOU, PT, PhD^{1,2} • ERIK POULSEN, DC, PhD¹ • ALESSIO BRICCA, MSc, PhD^{1,2} • METTE DIDERIKSEN, PT, MSc^{1,2}
L. STEFAN LOHMANDER, MD, PhD⁴ • EWA M. ROOS, PT, PhD^{1*} • CARSTEN B. JUHL, PT, PhD^{1,3*}

Benefits and Harms of Interventions With Surgery Compared to Interventions Without Surgery for Musculoskeletal Conditions: A Systematic Review With Meta-analysis

Musculoskeletal (MSK) conditions affect around 1.5 billion people worldwide, with low back pain, neck pain, and osteoarthritis (OA) being some of the most common contributors to disability.¹¹⁸ Since 2010, the burden from MSK

conditions has increased by 20%, while low back pain and other MSK conditions are among the top 10 most important drivers of increasing burden of disease worldwide.¹¹⁸ There is a clear need for safe and effective treatment options.

The balance of benefits and harms is an important consideration in shared decision making about interventions with and without surgery for MSK conditions. However, randomized controlled trials (RCTs) comparing interventions with and without surgery are less common for MSK conditions than in other fields in medicine.⁶¹ In only 14% of trials of common MSK conditions comparing surgery to placebo surgery, nonsurgical intervention, or no intervention, there was a statistically significant and clinically relevant benefit for surgery.³⁷ The lack of supporting evidence for surgery was recently confirmed by an umbrella review of meta-analyses.⁵ However, none of the previous reviews provided any effect sizes for benefits and

• **OBJECTIVE:** To estimate the benefits and harms of interventions with and without surgery for musculoskeletal (MSK) conditions.

• **DESIGN:** Intervention systematic review with meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials (RCTs).

• **LITERATURE SEARCH:** MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, Web of Science, and CENTRAL, all up to January 7, 2021.

• **STUDY SELECTION CRITERIA:** RCTs (English, German, Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian) of interventions with and without surgery conducted in any setting for any non-fracture MSK condition in adults (mean age: 18+ years) evaluating the outcomes on a continuous (benefits) or count (harms) scale. Outcomes were pain, self-reported physical function, quality of life, serious adverse events (SAEs), and death at 1 year.

• **DATA SYNTHESIS:** Random-effects meta-analyses for MSK conditions where there were data from at least 2 trials.

• **RESULTS:** One hundred RCTs (n = 12 645 patients) across 28 different conditions at 9 body sites were included. For 9 out of 13 conditions with data on pain (exceptions include some spine conditions), 11 out of 11 for function, and 9 out of 9 for quality of life, there were no clinically relevant differences (standardized mean difference of 0.50 or above) between interventions with and without surgery. For 13 out of 16 conditions with data on SAEs and 16 out of 16 for death, there were no differences in harms. Only 6 trials were at low risk of bias.

• **CONCLUSION:** The low certainty of evidence does not support recommending surgery over nonsurgical alternatives for most MSK conditions with available RCTs. Further high-quality RCTs may change this conclusion. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(6):312-344. doi:10.2519/jospt.2022.11075

• **KEY WORDS:** exercise, orthopedics, placebos, randomized controlled trials, surgery, therapeutics

¹Research Unit for Musculoskeletal Function and Physiotherapy, Department of Sports Science and Clinical Biomechanics, University of Southern Denmark, Odense, Denmark. ²The Research Unit PROgrez, Department of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy, Næstved-Slagelse-Ringsted Hospitals, Slagelse, Denmark. ³Department of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, Copenhagen University Hospital, Herlev and Gentofte, Denmark. ⁴Department of Clinical Sciences Lund, Orthopedics, Lund University, Lund, Sweden. *Joint senior authorship. This review was registered with PROSPERO (registration number CRD42015020805). This study was partly funded by the Danish Physiotherapy Association's fund for research, education, and practice development. Dr Skou is currently funded by a program grant from Region Zealand (Exercise First) and 2 grants from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation program, 1 from the European Research Council through the MOBILIZE project (grant agreement number 801790) and 1 through the ESCAPE project (grant agreement number 945377). The funders had no role in the study other than to provide funding. Dr Roos is the deputy editor of *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*; the developer of the Knee Injury and Osteoarthritis Outcome Score (KOOS) and several other freely available patient-reported outcome measures; and a cofounder of Good Life with osteoarthritis in Denmark (GLA:D), a not-for-profit initiative hosted at the University of Southern Denmark aimed at implementing clinical guidelines for osteoarthritis in clinical practice. Dr Skou is an associate editor of the *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* and has received grants from The Lundbeck Foundation as well as personal fees from Munksgaard, all outside the submitted work. He is also a cofounder of GLA:D. The other authors certify that they have no affiliations with or financial involvement in any organization or entity with a direct financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in the article. Address correspondence to Dr Søren T. Skou, Research Unit for Musculoskeletal Function and Physiotherapy, Department of Sports Science and Clinical Biomechanics, University of Southern Denmark, Campusvej 55, 5230 Odense M, Denmark. E-mail: stskou@health.sdu.dk • Copyright ©2022 The Authors. Published by Movement Science Media. Original content from this work may be used under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 License. Any further distribution of this work must maintain attribution to the author(s) and the title of the work, journal citation and DOI. 

harms for the different MSK conditions, which reduces transparency and hampers the interpretation of clinical implications.

High-quality RCTs comparing interventions with and without surgery have been published within different subgroups of MSK conditions, including meniscal tears,⁵⁵ knee OA,¹¹⁰ femoroacetabular impingement syndrome,³⁵ shoulder impingement,⁸⁹ and lumbar spinal stenosis.²² An updated, comprehensive overview and meta-analysis of these and other MSK conditions with effect sizes for the benefits and harms of interventions with and without surgery would support shared decision making about treatments for MSK conditions in clinical practice. Given the greater costs and risk of adverse events associated with surgery compared to the nonsurgical alternative for MSK conditions,^{111,113} such overview would also provide decision makers with relevant information to prioritize which interventions to cover for specific conditions.

The aim of this systematic review was to estimate the benefits and harms of interventions with and without surgery for non-fracture MSK conditions. We extend existing knowledge by including more recent studies as well as outcomes on patient-reported pain, physical function, quality of life, and serious adverse events (SAEs) on some of the more common MSK conditions.

METHODS

WE FOLLOWED THE GUIDELINES ON performing systematic reviews in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*⁴¹ and preregistered our review in the PROSPERO database (registration number CRD42015020805). In the PROSPERO registration, 2 systematic reviews are described, the other being a systematic review of surgical vs nonsurgical intervention of traumatic skeletal fractures in adults, which has been reported.¹⁰⁹ The present report conforms with the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA)

2020 statement.⁹⁰ Patients were not included in the design, conduct, interpretation, and/or translation of the research.

Search Strategy

We searched MEDLINE via PubMed, EMBASE via Ovid, CINAHL (including preCINAHL) via EBSCO, Web of Science via Web of Knowledge, and CENTRAL from inception to January 7, 2021. The search strategies were adjusted according to the individual database (see **SUPPLEMENTAL FILE S1**). To identify any additional trials, reference lists of the included trials as well as systematic reviews published in the last 10 years within the different MSK conditions were reviewed.

Trial Selection

Four authors (S.T.S., E.P., A.B., and C.B.J.), independently and in pairwise comparison, assessed titles/abstracts for eligibility using selection criteria defined prior to the assessment of eligibility. If a trial was found eligible by at least 1 reviewer, the full text was retrieved. Three authors (E.P., A.B., and M.D.), independently and in pairwise comparison, evaluated the eligibility of the retrieved full-text trials, and consensus on inclusion was reached by discussion. In case of continued disagreement, a third author (C.B.J.) was consulted.

We included RCTs conducted in any setting evaluating the effect of surgical intervention in comparison with, or in addition to, nonsurgical intervention of MSK conditions in adults (mean age of trial participants: 18+ years). To be included, data that could be used for meta-analysis had to be available for pain, patient-reported physical function, quality of life, or SAE outcomes. Surgery was defined as a procedure that both changed the anatomy *and* required a skin incision or the use of an endoscopic technique.¹²⁰ A nonsurgical intervention was defined as any nonsurgical interventions, placebo interventions (including placebo surgery), or no-intervention controls. We included trials reported in English, German, Danish, Swedish, and

Norwegian (ie, languages understood by the authors). No time restriction was applied for the analyses of benefits of interventions with and without surgery. However, due to increasing quality of surgery and anesthesia and expecting improved reporting of SAEs following the CONSORT (Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials) statement published in 1996 and updated in 2001, only trials enrolling patients from 2000 were included in the harms analyses.

Trials investigating the effects of drug substances used perioperatively were excluded as it was outside the scope of the paper, whereas trials of joint distraction (not adhering to the definition of surgery), jaw disorders, and failed back surgery syndromes (including patients who already had unsuccessful surgery) were also excluded. Conference abstracts were also excluded. Sclerosant injections, radiofrequency denervation or related interventions, intradiscal electrothermal therapy, and chemonucleolysis were not considered surgical interventions.

Outcomes

Our a priori defined outcomes were pain, patient-reported physical function, and quality of life for benefit and SAEs for harm. We prioritized data from multidimensional outcome measure instruments instead of unidimensional instruments, if data from more than 1 outcome measure were available for pain, patient-reported physical function, and quality of life. If available, pain intensity during activity was preferred over pain intensity at rest for unidimensional pain outcomes. SAEs were defined according to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration definition. SAEs were therefore defined as all adverse events that could significantly compromise the clinical outcome, result in significant disability or incapacity, require inpatient or outpatient hospital care, prolong hospital care, be life-threatening, or result in death.¹¹⁶ Unless caused by an SAE, crossover from nonsurgical to surgical intervention was not considered an SAE.

Data Extraction

A custom data extraction form was developed, and 3 authors (E.P., A.B., and M.D.) independently extracted data. Consensus on data extraction was reached by discussion. Data from the 12-month follow-up of the trials were preferred, as this is commonly used as the primary end point in trials of surgery of MSK conditions and as benefits from surgical and nonsurgical interventions are expected to be stable at 12 months.^{83,112} If data were not available from a 12-month follow-up, data from the follow-up closest to 12 months were extracted. We extracted data on the number of patients randomized to interventions with and without surgery; sex; age; country of origin; pain; specific MSK condition; type of surgical and nonsurgical intervention; follow-up time; number of crossovers to surgical intervention from the nonsurgical group; number of patients not undergoing surgery in the surgical group; number of patients analyzed; mean effect and standard deviation (SD), standard error, or 95% confidence interval (CI), of pain, patient-reported physical function, and quality of life, when reported and for each group; number of SAEs in each group during follow-up; and deaths. If deaths were not mentioned in the report from the trials, death was considered as not having occurred.

Risk-of-Bias Assessment

Risk of bias was assessed using the Risk of Bias 2.0 tool from the Cochrane Collaboration for trials that had results on benefits.⁴⁰ Two authors (E.P. and A.B.) independently assessed each of the following 5 domains: (1) bias arising from the randomization process, (2) bias due to deviations from intended interventions, (3) bias due to missing outcome data, (4) bias in measurement of the outcome, and (5) bias in selection of the reported result. If multiple domains were judged as some concerns of risk of bias or if at least 1 domain was judged as high risk of bias, the overall risk of bias was judged as high, as recommended by the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*.

For trials with results on SAEs, trial quality was assessed independently by the same authors using the 15-point McMaster tool for assessing quality of harms assessment and reporting in study reports (McHarm). A score greater than 9 was considered a high score and indicative of low risk of bias.¹⁷

Any discrepancies in the assessment of trial quality using the Risk of Bias 2.0 and McHarm tools were resolved by discussion or the involvement of a third author (C.B.J.).

Data Synthesis and Statistical Methods

In meta-analyses, benefits were estimated as the standardized mean difference (SMD) to allow for pooling of the various outcomes used in the trials. The SMD was calculated as the difference in mean at follow-up in the surgical and nonsurgical groups divided by the pooled SD. As recommended in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*, the SD was estimated from the standard error, CI, or *P* value if it was not available.⁴¹ If only the SD of the baseline score and the SD of the change score were available, these were used to estimate the SD of the final score.⁴¹ The SMD was adjusted to Hedges's *g*, as Cohen's *d* tends to overestimate the effect in small studies.⁴¹ The SMD was interpreted as proposed by Cohen,¹⁹ ie, an SMD of 0.2 was small, an SMD of 0.5 was moderate, and an SMD of 0.8 was large. SMDs of 0.5 or larger were predefined as clinically relevant. Statistical heterogeneity was estimated as between-study variance (τ^2) and I^2 measuring the proportion of variation (ie, inconsistency) in the combined estimates due to between-study variance. When I^2 is 0%, there is no inconsistency between results of individual trials, whereas inconsistency is maximal when I^2 is 100%.⁴¹

The risk of SAEs and death were estimated as relative risk (RR). Imputing half an event was used to handle zero events in either group.

Results of individual trials were pooled using a random-effects model (restricted

maximum likelihood method) if at least 2 trials with relevant data on either of the outcomes were available within the individual MSK conditions.

P values less than .05 (2-sided) were considered statistically significant, and all analyses were carried out in Stata (Version 17.0; StataCorp LLC, College Station, TX) using the "meta" package.

Changes Made to the Protocol After the Initial PROSPERO Registration

A few changes were made to the protocol after the initial PROSPERO registration, but prior to conducting any analyses. This included adding the criterion to exclude trials involving patients with joint distraction, jaw disorders, and failed back surgery syndromes; excluding conference abstracts; using the updated Risk of Bias 2.0 tool from the Cochrane Collaboration instead of the older Cochrane tool; not conducting specified subgroup analysis; and restricting the language of papers to languages understood by the authors.

RESULTS

Characteristics of Included Trials

The literature search identified 42 224 hits; 100 were found in other sources (62 references from systematic reviews and 38 from included papers). After duplicate removal, 28 797 titles and abstracts were screened, which led us to retrieve 301 full texts. Following full-text screening, we included 100 trials (100 papers with 114 intervention comparisons) that had available data on pain, patient-reported function, quality of life, and/or SAEs (FIGURE 1). These trials were spread across 28 different categories of conditions at 9 body sites: *neck* (disc herniation, radiculopathy pain), *shoulder* (impingement and pain, rotator cuff tear, type II superior labral tear from anterior to posterior [SLAP] lesion, acromioclavicular dislocation, shoulder joint dislocation, frozen shoulder), *elbow* (lateral epicondylitis, ulnar neuropathy), *hand* (carpal tunnel syndrome, Dupuytren's contracture), *low back* (spinal lumbar scoliosis, chronic

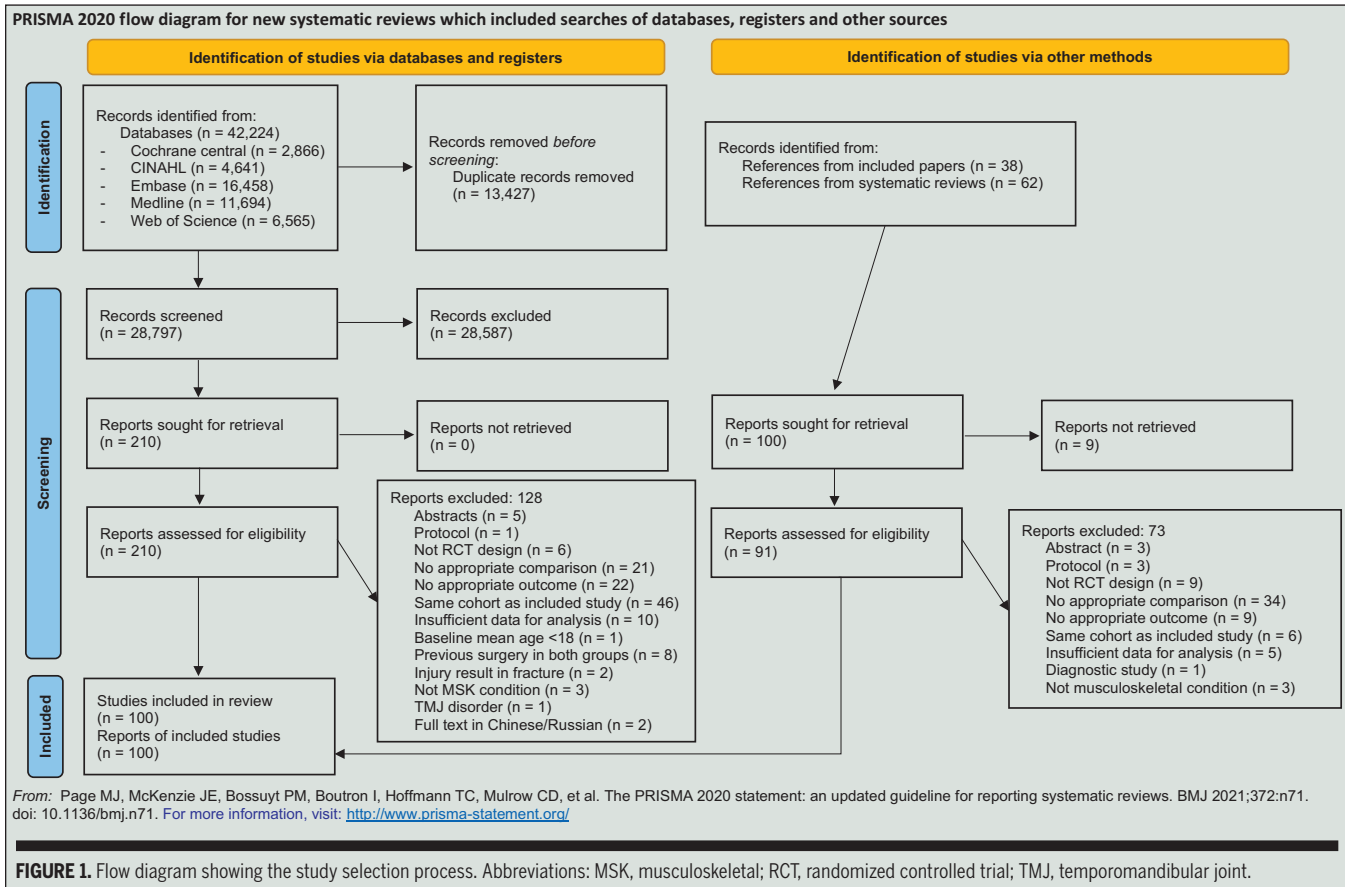


FIGURE 1. Flow diagram showing the study selection process. Abbreviations: MSK, musculoskeletal; RCT, randomized controlled trial; TMJ, temporomandibular joint.

low back pain, lumbar disc herniation, lumbar spinal stenosis, lumbar spondylolisthesis), *pelvis* (sacroiliac joint pain, pudendal neuralgia), *hip* (femoroacetabular impingement syndrome, trochanteric pain syndrome), *knee* (patellofemoral pain syndrome, patellar dislocation, degenerative meniscus tear and OA [arthroscopic surgery], anterior cruciate ligament [ACL] tear and OA [joint replacement surgery], gouty knee arthritis), and *foot* (Achilles tendon rupture, chronic plantar heel pain).

Out of the 100 eligible trials (n = 12 645 patients), 71 had data on pain (n = 9318), 51 on function (n = 7606), 39 on quality of life (n = 5331), and 63 on SAEs (n = 7878). Degenerative meniscus tear and knee OA (arthroscopic surgery, n = 13 trials), lumbar disc herniation (n = 9), Achilles tendon rupture (n = 9), lumbar spinal stenosis (n = 8), and shoulder impingement and pain (n = 8) were the conditions most commonly investigated. Trials were car-

ried out across 20 different countries, with the United States (n = 19), Sweden (n = 14), Finland (n = 10), and Norway (n = 9) being the most common. Out of the 100 trials, 8 included a placebo intervention (6 were placebo surgeries), 91 included a nonsurgical intervention (ranging from passive interventions such as a brace/collar and pain medication to active, supervised interventions including exercise alone or in combination with other nonsurgical interventions), and 2 included no intervention as the comparator. In 24 trials (24%), the surgical intervention group also received the same nonsurgical intervention as the nonsurgical intervention group.

Mean age and the proportion of females in the 100 trials varied between 19.3 and 76.2 years and 0% to 100%, respectively. Characteristics of the included trials and participants as well as risk-of-bias assessment are presented in

TABLE 1, whereas a list of excluded studies following full-text screening is available in **SUPPLEMENTAL FILE S2**.

As only 1 trial with relevant data was available for SLAP lesions,¹⁰⁶ frozen shoulder,¹⁰⁰ ulnar neuropathy,⁹⁶ Dupuytren's contracture,¹⁰⁵ spinal lumbar scoliosis,⁴⁹ pudendal neuralgia,¹⁰¹ trochanteric pain syndrome,⁶⁹ patellofemoral pain syndrome,⁵¹ joint replacement surgery,¹¹⁰ gouty knee arthritis,¹¹⁹ and chronic plantar heel pain,⁷² 17 categories of conditions in 9 body sites were evaluated in meta-analyses.

Benefits: Synthesis of Results

Results from the meta-analyses for each of the categories of conditions are presented separately in **FIGURE 2** (pain), **FIGURE 3** (function), and **FIGURE 4** (quality of life).

Data from at least 2 trials were available in 13, 11, and 9 categories of conditions for pain, function, and quality of

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT
OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY
FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS

TABLE 1

Type of Lesion/Injury/ Condition	Author Year	Participants' n, age (%Female) ^a	Surgical Intervention Group (+/- Non-surgical Intervention) (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery)	Non-surgical Intervention Group (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery [Crossovers])	Self-reported Patient Outcomes ^b	Follow-up Period (Months)	Study Reporting Serious Adverse Events Yes/No ^c	Risk-of-Bias Assessment (RoB 2.0 Score) High Risk/Some Concern/Low Risk	Quality of Harm Assessment (McHarm Score) High Risk/Low Risk
Cervical disc herniation	Cesarani and Nardi ¹⁴ 2010 Italy	120, 46.2 (58)	Plasma disc decompression (62/62)	Multimodal (NSAID, analgesics, TENS, mobilization, collar, posture advice) (58/1)	Pain (VAS) QoL (SF-36)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Cervical radiculopathy	Engquist et al ²³ 2013 Sweden	68, 46.5 (48)	Decompression + fusion and non-surgical intervention (35/35)	Structured physiotherapy program (education, neck specific and general + stress management) (33/1)	Pain (VAS)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Cervical radicular pain	Perisson et al ²² 1997 Sweden	81, 47.5 (46)	Anterior decompression (27/27)	Individual physiotherapy program (TENS, heat, cold, massage, stretching, strength, aerobic) (27/1)	Pain (VAS)	15	†	High risk	†
Subacromial shoulder pain	Beard et al ² 2018 United Kingdom	313, 53.3 (51)	Arthroscopic decompression (106/89)	Cervical collar (27/5) Arthroscopy placebo (103/12) No intervention (104/25)	QoL (EQ VAS)	12	Yes	Low risk	Low risk
Rotator cuff impingement	Brox et al ¹⁰ 1993 Norway	125, 47.5 (46)	Arthroscopic decompression (45/45)	Supervised progressive exercise program (mobility, strength, and scapular stability) (50/1) Placebo (detuned laser) (30/2)	Pain (NRS)	6	†	Some concern	†
								Some concern	

Rotator cuff disease	Cedervist et al ¹³ 2020 Finland	190, 56 (46)	Arthroscopic subacromial decompression (95/59)	Physiotherapist-led rehabilitation program (mobility and strength exercises and manual therapy) (95/12)	Pain (VAS) PF (RAND-36 PF) QoL (RAND-36)	24	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Subacromial impingement syndrome	Farfari et al ²⁶ 2016 Sweden	87, 476 (55)	Open acromioplasty (24/18) Arthroscopic acromioplasty (29/24)	Physiotherapy program (mobility, resistive, and stability exercises) (17/0)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF)	31	†	High risk	†
Subacromial impingement	Haahr et al ³⁶ 2005 Denmark	90, 44, 4 (69)	Arthroscopic decompression (45/45)	Multimodal (heat, cold, supervised exercise program [mobility, strength, stability]) (45/6)	Pain (NRS) PF (NRS)	12	†	Some concern	†
Shoulder impingement syndrome	Ketola et al ⁵⁰ 2009 Finland	140, 47, 1 (63)	Acromioplasty + nonsurgical intervention (70/58)	Multimodal (information, resistive and stability exercises, ad hoc NSAID and injection) (70/5)	Pain (VAS) PF (shoulder disability VAS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Rotator cuff calcification	Maugars et al ⁶⁶ 2009 France	53, 46, 2 (77)	Bursoscopy (20/20) Needling fragmentation irrigation (16/16)	NSAID and analgesics on request (17/7)	Pain (VAS) PF (VAS)	12	†	High risk	†
Shoulder impingement syndrome	Paavola et al ⁶⁹ 2018 Finland	193, 50, 4 (68)	Subacromial decompression (59/59)	Supervised progressive exercise program (mobility, strength, and scapular stability) (71/0)	Pain (VAS) QoL (15D HR)	24	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Non-traumatic rotator cuff tears	Kukkonen et al ⁶⁸ 2014 Finland	180, 65 (53)	Acromioplasty + nonsurgical intervention (60/60) Acromioplasty + rotator cuff repair + nonsurgical intervention (60/4)	Diagnostic arthroscopy (63/0) Supervised progressive exercise program (mobility, strength, and scapular stability) (60/4)	Pain (constant pain sub-score) PF (constant ADL sub-score)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Degenerative rotator cuff tears	Lambers Heerspink et al ⁶⁹ 2015 The Netherlands	56, 60, 6 (38)	Rotator cuff repair and partly removal of acromion (25/25)	Multimodal (physiotherapy, steroid injections, and analgesics) (31/3)	Pain (VAS) PF (VAS)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk

Table continues on page 318.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT
OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY
FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

TABLE 1

Type of Lesion/Injury/ Condition	Author Year Country (Reference)	Participants' n, age (%Female) ^a	Surgical Intervention Group (+/- Nonsurgical Intervention) (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery)	Nonsurgical Intervention Group (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery [Crossovers])	Self-reported Patient Outcomes ^b	Follow-up Period (Months)	Study Reporting Serious Adverse Events Yes/No ^c	Risk-of-Bias Assessment (RoB 2.0 Score) High Risk/Some Concern/Low Risk	Quality of Harm Assessment (McHarm Score) High Risk/Low Risk
Rotator cuff tears	Moosmayer et al ¹³ 2010 Norway	103, 60.0 (29)	Surgical repair (52/51)	Physiotherapy rehabilitation program (posture control, stability, strength exercises) (51/9)	Pain (VAS) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (SF-36 total)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Small and acute traumatic rotator cuff tears	Ranabo et al ¹⁹ 2020 Sweden	58, 59.7 (45)	Arthroscopic repair (32/32)	Active physiotherapist-led exercises (26/1)	Pain (constant pain sub-score) PF (constant ADL sub-score) QoL (EQ-5D VAS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Shoulder lesion (type II SLAP)	Schrøder et al ¹⁰⁶ 2017 Norway	118, 41.0 (40)	Labral repair (40/40) Biceps tenodesis (39/39)	Placebo surgery (40/7)	No relevant PROM	12	Yes	Low risk	Low risk
Acute acromioclavicular dislocation	McKee et al ⁶⁷ 2015 Canada	83, 37.6 (6)	Surgical reduction and fixation (40/38)	Slings + standard physiotherapy program (mobility, resistive, and strength exercises) (43/1)	-----	12	Yes	-----	High risk
Acute acromioclavicular dislocation	Murray et al ⁷⁹ 2018 United Kingdom	60, 30.5 (6)	Surgical reduction and fixation (29/29)	Slings + physiotherapy program (mobility, resistive, and strength exercises) (31/5)	PF (SF-12 PCS) QoL (SF-12 PCS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Traumatic (first) shoulder joint dislocation	Kirkley et al ⁵⁴ 1999 Canada	40, 22.4 (13)	Arthroscopic labral repair + nonsurgical intervention (19/19)	Immobilization and rehabilitation (mobility, resistive, stability, and strength exercises) (21/7)	PF (WOSI PF) QoL (WOSI lifestyle)	34	+	High risk	+

Traumatic (first) shoulder joint dislocation	Robinson et al ¹⁰² 2008 United Kingdom	88, 24.8 (7)	Arthroscopic Bankart lesion repair (43/43)	Arthroscopic examination and lavage (45/13)	Not able to extract data	24	Yes	-----	Low risk
Shoulder joint dislocation	Zhang et al ¹²⁶ 2017 China	60, 33.8 (8)	Arthroscopic anchor implantation (30/not reported)	Manual reposition (30/not reported)	Pain (VAS)	11	Yes	High risk	High risk
Primary frozen shoulder	Rangan et al ¹⁰⁰ 2020 United Kingdom	302, 54.3 (63)	Arthroscopic capsular release + manipulation under anesthesia + nonsurgical intervention (203/162)	Nonsurgical intervention (99/1)	Pain (NRS) QoL (EQ-5D-5L)	12	Yes	Low risk	Low risk
Lateral epicondylitis	Krosak and Murrel ¹⁷ 2018 Australia	26, 52 (73)	Surgical excision of the extensor carpi radialis brevis (13/13)	Placebo surgery (13/0)	No relevant PROM	6	Yes	-----	High risk
Lateral epicondylitis	Radwan et al ¹⁸ 2008 Egypt	62, 39.7 (41)	Tenotomy (27/27)	Shockwave therapy (29/0)	Pain (VAS)	12	No	Some concern	-----
Ulnar neuropathy	Pompe et al ¹⁶ 2020 The Netherlands	117, 53.3 (44)	Decompression (56/50)	Written instructions (61/7)	Pain (VAS)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Carpal tunnel syndrome	Fernández-de-las Peñas et al ⁶⁷ 2015 Spain	120, 46.5 (100)	Open or arthroscopic tunnel decompression and release (60/60)	Manual therapy (mobilization, nerve tension gliding exercises) (60/3)	Pain (NRS) PF (BCTQ)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Carpal tunnel syndrome	Gerritsen et al ¹³ 2002 The Netherlands	176, 49.0 (81)	Open tunnel release (87/14)	Splinting (89/0)	PF (functional status score)	12	†	Some concern	†
Carpal tunnel syndrome	Hui et al ⁴³ 2005 Hong Kong, China	50, 49.0 (96)	Open tunnel release (25/25)	Steroid injection (25/0)	No relevant PROM	5	Yes	-----	High risk
Carpal tunnel syndrome	Jarvik et al ⁴⁴ 2009 USA	116, 50.7 (53)	Decompression (57/42)	Multimodal (NSAID, exercises, education) (59/19)	Pain (NRS) PF (CTSAQ function score)	12	No	Some concern	-----
Carpal tunnel syndrome	Ly-Pen et al ⁶² 2012 Spain	101, 51.5 (92)	Decompression (54/11)	Local steroid injection (47/1)	QoL (SF-36) Pain (VAS) PF (VAS)	12	†	High risk	-----
Carpal tunnel syndrome	Ucan et al ¹¹⁵ 2006 Turkey	57, 44.5 (93)	Open tunnel release (11/11)	Splinting (23/0) Splinting + steroid injection (23/0)	PF (BQ functional score)	6	Yes	High risk	High risk

Table continues on page 320.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT
OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY
FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

TABLE 1

Type of Lesion/Injury/ Condition	Author Year	Country (Reference)	Participants' n, age (%Female) ^a	Surgical Intervention Group (+/- Nonsurgical Intervention) (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery)	Nonsurgical Intervention Group (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery [Crossovers])	Self-reported Patient Outcomes ^b	Follow-up Period (Months)	Study Reporting Serious Adverse Events Yes/No ^c	Risk-of-Bias Assessment (RoB 2.0 Score) High Risk/Some Concern/Low Risk	Quality of Harm Assessment (McHarm Score) High Risk/Low Risk
Dupuytren's contracture	Scherman et al ¹⁰⁵ 2016	Sweden	83, 67 (13)	Needle fasciotomy (45/45)	Collagenase injection fol- lowed by manipulation (38/0)	Pain (VAS)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Spinal lumbar scoliosis	Kelly et al ⁴⁹ 2019	USA	63, 63 (83)	Spinal fusion (30/23)	Individualized physical therapy (strengthen- ing and aerobic exer- cises), facet injections, and NSAID (33/15)	No relevant PROM	12	Yes	-----	Low risk
Chronic low back pain with disc degeneration	Boody et al ⁶ 2020	USA	38 (age and sex not reported)	Lumbar interspinous spacer (23/23)	Pain medication and injections, patient education, and physi- cal therapy (15/12)	No relevant PROM	24	Yes	-----	High risk
Chronic low back pain	Brox et al ⁹ 2003	Norway	64, 43.4 (61)	Lumbar fusion (37/33)	Multimodal (cognitive + exercise therapy [edu- cation, endurance, strength, coordina- tion]) (90/5) (27/1)	Pain (VAS) PF (general function score VAS) QoL (general life satisfaction score)	12	†	Some concern	†
Chronic low back pain	Fairbank et al ²⁵ 2005	United Kingdom	349, 40.1 (51)	Lumbar spinal fusion (176/169)	Education + exercise program (173/48)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (SF-36 total)	24	†	Some concern	†
Chronic low back pain	Fritzell et al ³⁰ 2001	Sweden	294, 43.2 (51)	Lumbar spinal fusion (222/198)	Multimodal (education, exercise, injections, acupuncture, TENS, cognitive therapy) (72/7)	Pain (VAS) PF (general function score VAS)	24	†	Some concern	†

Chronic low back pain with disc degeneration	Hellum et al ³⁸ 2011 Norway	179, 41.0 (53)	Lumbar disc prosthesis (89/77)	Multimodal (cognitive + exercise therapy [education, endurance, strength, coordination]) (90/5)	Pain (VAS) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (SF-36 total)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Chronic discogenic low back pain	Ohtori et al ⁶⁵ 2011 Japan	41, 33.9 (43)	Lumbar interbody fusion (15/15) Lumbar posterior lateral fusion (6/6)	Daily walking and stretching exercises (20/0)	Pain (VAS)	12	No	High risk	-----
Lumbar disc herniation	Bailey et al ¹ 2020 Canada	128, 37.6 (41)	Microdiscectomy (64/56)	Patient education and injections (64/22)	Pain (VAS) PF (SF-36 PCS) QoL (SF-36 PCS)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Lumbar disc herniation	Buttermann ¹¹ 2004 USA	100, 40.5 (sex not reported)	Lumbar discectomy (50/2)	Epidural steroid injection (50/27)	Pain (VAS)	12	+	High risk	+
Lumbar disc herniation	Erginoulakis et al ²⁴ 2011 Greece	62, 37.0 (42)	Percutaneous disc decompression (31/31)	Multimodal (analgesics, NSAID, muscle relaxants, physiotherapy) (31/0)	Pain (NRS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Lumbar disc herniation	Gerszten et al ³⁴ 2010 USA	90, 44.1 (51)	Plasma disc decompression (46/46)	Epidural steroid injection (44/0)	Pain (VAS)	6	Yes	High risk	High risk
Lumbar disc herniation	McMorland et al ⁶³ 2010 Canada	40, 41.8 (40)	Lumbar microdiscectomy (20/17)	Spinal manipulative therapy (20/8)	Pain (McGill present pain intensity score) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (SF-36 total)	3	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Lumbar disc herniation	Nikoobakht et al ⁶² 2016 Iran	177, 37.8 (55)	Percutaneous disc decompression (89/89)	Multimodal (education, NSAID, injections, manual therapy, exercises) (88/0)	Pain (VAS) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (SF-36 PCS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Lumbar disc herniation	Österman et al ⁶⁷ 2006 Finland	56, 37.5 (39)	Lumbar microdiscectomy (28/28)	Active exercise program (stretching and strengthening) (28/11)	Pain (VAS) QoL (15D HR)	12	+	High risk	+
Lumbar disc herniation	Peul et al ⁶⁴ 2007 The Netherlands	283, 42.6 (34)	Nerve root decompression using annular fenestration (141/141)	Multimodal (coping strategies, activity advice, analgesics if needed) (142/55)	Pain (VAS) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (general health VAS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk

Table continues on page 322.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT
OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY
FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

TABLE 1

Type of Lesion/Injury/ Condition	Author Year Country (Reference)	Participants' n, age (%Female) ^a	Surgical Intervention Group (+/- Non-surgical Intervention) (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery)	Non-surgical Intervention Group (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery [Crossovers])	Self-reported Patient Outcomes ^b	Follow-up Period (Months)	Study Reporting Serious Adverse Events Yes/No ^c	Risk-of-Bias Assessment (RoB 2.0 Score) High Risk/Some Concern/Low Risk	Quality of Harm Assessment (McHarm Score) High Risk/Low Risk
Lumbar disc herniation	Weinstein et al ¹²² 2006 USA	501, 42.3 (41)	Open discectomy (245/138)	Active physical therapy, patient education, and NSAID (256/103)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF)	12	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Benjamin and Staats ³ 2016 USA	302, 75.3 (76)	Interlaminar spinal canal decompression (149/143)	Interlaminar epidural steroid injection (153/18)	Pain (VAS) PF (ZCQ PF)	12	Yes	High risk	Low risk
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Brown ⁸ 2012 USA	38, 76.2 (45)	Interlaminar spinal canal decompression (21/21)	Epidural steroid injection (17/0)	Pain (VAS)	1.5	Yes	High risk	High risk
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Delitto et al ²¹ 2015 USA	169, 68.1 (48)	Lumbar decompression incl. laminectomy (87/2)	Physical therapy program (education, flexion, conditioning and strengthening exercises) (82/45)	PF (SF-36 PF)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Hsu et al ⁴² 2006 USA	191, 69.6 (45)	Lumbar interspinous decompression (100/100)	Multimodal (education, exercises, massage, heat, cold, belts) (91/0)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF) QoL (SF-36 total)	12	No	High risk	High risk
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Malmivaara et al ⁶³ 2007 Finland	94, 62.5 (67)	Lumbar interspinous decompression and facetctomy (50/46)	Multimodal individual intervention (NSAID, education, activity ad- vice, exercises, TENS, ultrasound) (44/4)	Pain (VAS walking)	12	†	Some concern	†
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Puzzilli et al ⁹⁷ 2014 Italy	542, 63.6 (47)	Lumbar interspinous decompression (422/422)	Multimodal (NSAID, opioids, epidural injections, orthosis, physiotherapy, SMT) (120/20)	Not able to extract PROM (no SD reported)	53	Yes	-----	High risk
Lumbar spinal stenosis	Weinstein et al ¹²³ 2008 USA	289, 65.5 (38)	Lumbar spinal decom- pressive laminectomy (138/87)	Multimodal (active physi- cal therapy, NSAID, exercise, education) (151/63)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF)	12	Yes	Some concern	Low risk

Lumbar spinal stenosis	Zucherman et al ¹²⁷ 2005 USA	200, 69.6 (45)	Interlaminar spinal canal decompression (100/100)	Multimodal (epidural steroid injection, NSAID, physical therapy) (100/17)	Not able to extract PROM	12	Yes	-----	High risk
Lumbar spondylolisthesis	Möller and Hedlund ⁷⁶ 2000 Sweden	114, 39.0 (49)	Lumbar posterior lateral fusion (80/80)	Supervised exercise program (strength, posture) (34/3)	Pain (VAS) PF (Disability Rating Index)	12	†	High risk	†
Lumbar degenerative spondylolisthesis	Weinstein et al ¹²¹ 2007 USA	304, 66.0 (66)	Posterior decompression laminectomy and fusion (159/101)	Multimodal (active physical therapy, exercise, education, counseling, NSAID) (145/71)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF)	24	Yes	High risk	High risk
Sacroiliac joint pain	Dengler et al ²² 2017 Germany	109, 48.1 (73)	Sacroiliac joint fusion (54/54)	Multimodal (education, mobility and strength exercises, pain medication, cognitive therapy) (55/21)	Pain (VAS) QoL (EQ-5D VAS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Sacroiliac joint pain	Polly et al ⁹⁵ 2015 USA	158, 51.3 (70)	Sacroiliac joint fusion (109/109)	Multimodal (physical therapy, exercise, pain medication and NSAID, steroid injection) (49/0)	Pain (VAS) QoL (SF-36 PCS)	6	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Pudendal neuralgia	Robert et al ¹⁰¹ 2005 France	32, 54.1 (72)	Surgical decompression (16/14)	Multimodal (steroid injection, behavioral therapy, antidepressant) (16/0)	Pain (VAS)	12	†	High risk	†
Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	Griffin et al ³⁵ 2018 United Kingdom	348, 35.3 (39)	Hip arthroscopy (171/171)	Multimodal (individual exercise, education, steroid injection) (177/163)	QoL (EQ-5D VAS)	12	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	Mansell et al ⁶⁵ 2018 USA	80, 30.1 (41)	Hip arthroscopy (40/38)	Physical therapy program (mobilization, motor control, stability and strength exercises) (40/28)	PF (HOS ADL) QoL (HOS-33)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome	Palmer et al ⁹¹ 2019 United Kingdom	222, 36.2 (66)	Hip arthroscopy (112/99)	Individualized physiotherapy (strengthening and movement control) and activity control (110/6)	Pain (HAGOS pain) PF (HOS ADL) QoL (HAGOS QoL)	8	Yes	Some concern	High risk

Table continues on page 324.

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT
OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY
FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

TABLE 1

Type of Lesion/Injury/ Condition	Author Year Country (Reference)	Participants' n, age (%Female) ^a	Surgical Intervention Group (+/- Nonsurgical Intervention) (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery)	Nonsurgical Intervention Group (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery [Crossovers])	Self-reported Patient Outcomes ^b	Follow-up Period (Months)	Study Reporting Serious Adverse Events Yes/No ^c	Risk-of-Bias Assessment (RoB 2.0 Score) High Risk/Some Concern/Low Risk	Quality of Harm Assessment (McHarm Score) High Risk/Low Risk
Trochanteric pain syndrome	Meknas et al ¹⁹ 2009 Norway	12, 47.0 (75)	Surgical release of the internal obturator tendon (6/6)	No intervention (6/0)	Pain (VAS)	6	†	High risk	†
Patellofemoral pain syndrome	Kettunen et al ⁵¹ 2007 Finland	56, 28.4 (63)	Arthroscopy + nonsurgi- cal intervention (28/28)	Home exercise program (stretching and strengthening exercises) (28/3)	Pain (VAS on activity)	9	No	Some concern	-----
Patellar dislocation	Bitar et al ⁴ 2012 Brazil	39, 24.0 (48)	MPF ligament recon- struction (21/21)	Brace and physical therapy (range of mo- tion and strengthening exercises) (18/0)	No relevant PROM	44	Yes	-----	High risk
Patellar dislocation	Camanho et al ¹² 2009 Brazil	33, 25.7 (61)	MPF ligament repair (17/17)	Splinting and physical therapy (strengthen- ing and stretching exercises) (16/0)	No relevant PROM	38	Yes	-----	High risk
Patellar dislocation	Christiansen et al ¹⁸ 2008 Denmark	80, 20.0 (45)	Arthroscopy (reinsertion of MPF liga- ment) + nonsurgical intervention (43/43)	Bracing (37/0)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	24	†	Some concern	†
Patellar dislocation	Ji et al ⁴⁵ 2017 China	62, no age (64)	Open relocation and MPF ligament repair (32/32)	Initial immobiliza- tion, rehabilitation (mobility and strength exercises) (30/0)	No relevant PROM	42	Yes	-----	High risk
Patellar dislocation	Nikku et al ⁵¹ 1997 Finland	125, 19.1 (66)	Surgical realignment (70/70)	Casting and orthosis (55/9)	Pain (VAS activity)	25	†	High risk	†

Patellar dislocation	Petri et al ⁶³ 2013 Germany	24, 24.6 (35)	Open repair with suturing + nonsurgical inter- vention (14/14)	DonJoy brace followed by progressive weightbearing (10/0)	No relevant PROM	24	Yes	-----	High risk
Knee meniscal symptoms	Gauffin et al ⁶² 2014 Sweden	150, 54.0 (27)	Arthroscopy + nonsurgi- cal intervention (75/66)	Structured unsupervised exercise program (muscle strength and postural control) (75/16)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	12	Yes	High risk	High risk
Degenerative medial menis- cal tears	Herrlin et al ⁶⁹ 2007 Sweden	99, 55.4 (39)	Arthroscopy (meniscectomy) (53/53)	Supervised exercise therapy program (flexibility, strength, endurance, balance) (46/3)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	6	No	Some concern	-----
Knee meniscus tear	Katz et al ⁴⁷ 2013 USA	351, 58.5 (57)	Arthroscopy (meniscec- tomy) + nonsurgical intervention (174/174)	Supervised physical therapy program (mobility, strength, cardiovascular, balance) (177/59)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (WOMAC PF)	12	Yes	High risk	Low risk
Degenerative knee meniscal tear	Kise et al ⁶⁵ 2016 Norway	140, 49.5 (38)	Arthroscopy (meniscectomy) (70/70)	Supervised neuromus- cular and strength exercise program (70/13)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	12	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Knee meniscus tear	Ross et al ¹⁰³ 2018 Denmark	44, 46.8 (48)	Arthroscopy (partial meniscectomy) (22/22)	Placebo arthroscopy (22/8)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	24	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Degenerative knee meniscal tear	Sihvonen et al ¹⁰⁸ 2013 Finland	146, 52.3 (39)	Arthroscopy (meniscectomy) (70/70)	Placebo arthroscopy (76/4)	Pain (NRS) QoL (WOMET)	12	Yes	Low risk	Low risk
Knee meniscus tear	van de Graaf et al ¹⁷ 2018 The Netherlands	321, 57.5 (50)	Arthroscopy (partial meniscectomy) (159/42)	Supervised exercise program (cardiovascular, balance, strength) (162/47)	Pain (VAS activity) PF (IKDC score)	12	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
Degenerative medial menis- cal tears	Yim et al ¹²⁵ 2013 Japan	108, 56.8 (79)	Arthroscopy (meniscec- tomy) (54/54)	Supervised exercise program (strength, en- durance, flexibility) + analgesics and NSAID (54/1)	Pain (VAS)	12	No	Some concern	-----
Degenerative meniscus injury	Østerås et al ⁸⁸ 2012 Norway	17, 49.7 (24)	Arthroscopy (meniscectomy) (8/8)	Exercise program (aero- bic, weightbearing) (9/0)	Pain (VAS)	3	No	Some concern	-----

Table continues on page 326.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT
OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY
FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

TABLE 1

Type of Lesion/Injury/ Condition	Author Year Country (Reference)	Participants' n, age (%Female) ^a	Surgical Intervention Group (+/- Nonsurgical Intervention) (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery)	Nonsurgical Intervention Group (Number of Randomized/Number Receiving Surgery [Crossovers])	Self-reported Patient Outcomes ^b	Follow-up Period (Months)	Study Reporting Serious Adverse Events Yes/No ^c	Risk-of-Bias Assessment (RoB 2.0 Score) High Risk/Some Concern/Low Risk	Quality of Harm Assessment (McHarm Score) High Risk/Low Risk
Knee OA – arthroscopic	Chang et al ¹⁵ 1993 USA	32, 62.8 (72)	Arthroscopy (18/18)	Needle joint lavage (14/2)	Pain (AIMS VAS) PF (AIMS PF) QoL (overall well- being scale VAS)	12	†	Some concern	†
Knee OA – arthroscopic	Kirkley et al ¹³ 2008 Canada	188, 59.6 (63)	Arthroscopy (debride- ment and lavage) (94/88)	Multimodal (supervised exercise therapy, advice, NSAID, steroid injections) (94/0)	Pain (WOMAC pain) PF (WOMAC PF)	12	†	Some concern	†
Knee OA – arthroscopic	Moseley et al ⁷⁴ 2002 USA	180, 52.4 (8)	Arthroscopy (debride- ment) (59/59)	Lavage (arthroscopic) (61/0) Placebo arthroscopy (60/0)	Pain (SF-36 bodily pain) PF (SF-36 PF)	12	†	Low risk	†
Knee OA – arthroscopic	Moseley et al ⁷⁵ 1996 USA	12, 46.4 (0)	Arthroscopy (debridement) (4/4)	Lavage (arthroscopic) (3/0) Placebo arthroscopy (5/0)	Pain (NRS)	6	†	Some concern	†
Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) tear	Frobell et al ³¹ 2010 Sweden	141, 26.1 (26)	Arthroscopy (ACL recon- struction) + nonsurgi- cal intervention (69/69)	Structured rehabilitation (exercises for range of motion, muscle function, functional performance) (72/23)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	25	Yes	Some concern	Low risk
ACL rupture	Meunier et al ⁷¹ 2007 Sweden	100, 21.6 (33)	Open ACL reconstruc- tion + nonsurgical intervention (44/44)	Rehabilitation program (strength and coordi- nation) (56/16)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	180	†	High risk	†
ACL rupture	Tsoukas et al ¹⁴ 2016 Greece	32, 31 (0)	Arthroscopic ACL recon- struction + nonsurgi- cal intervention (17/17)	Rehabilitation program (knee brace, proprio- ception and strength exercises) (15/0)	No relevant PROM	121	Yes	-----	High risk
Knee OA – total knee replacement	Skou et al ¹¹⁰ 2015 Denmark	100, 66.4 (62)	Total knee arthroplasty + nonsurgical interven- tion (50/49)	Multimodal (neuro- muscular exercise program, education, diet, analgesics) (50/13)	Pain (KOOS pain) PF (KOOS ADL) QoL (KOOS QoL)	12	Yes	Some concern	Low risk

Gouty knee arthritis	Wang et al ¹⁹ 2015 China	60, 42.3	Arthroscopy (debridement) + nonsurgical intervention (30/30)	Gout suppressant oral medication (colchicine, allopurinol) (30/0)	Pain (NRS)	11	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Achilles rupture	Keating and Will ⁴⁸ 2011 United Kingdom	80, 40.6 (25)	Surgical repair + nonsurgical intervention (41/1)	Cast (39/59)	No relevant PROM	12	Yes	-----	High risk
Achilles rupture	Fischer et al ²³ 2021 Germany	90, 41.0 (10)	Open surgical repair + nonsurgical intervention (30/30)	Cast, walker, and rehabilitation program (30/1)	PF (SF-36 PCS) QoL (SF-36 PCS)	24	Yes	High risk	High risk
Achilles rupture	Lantto et al ⁶⁰ 2016 Finland	60, 39.3 (8)	Surgical repair + nonsurgical intervention (32/32)	Cast + orthosis + rehabilitation (28/0)	Pain (RAND-36 pain) PF (RAND-36 PF)	18	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Achilles rupture	Manent et al ⁶⁴ 2019 Spain	34, 41.1 (9)	Percutaneous repair + nonsurgical intervention (11/11)	Cast + rehabilitation protocol (11/0)	Pain (NRS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Achilles rupture	Metz et al ⁷⁰ 2008 The Netherlands	83, 40.0 (20)	Open repair + nonsurgical intervention (12/12)	Cast + functional bracing (41/2)	No relevant PROM	12	Yes	-----	High risk
Achilles rupture	Möller et al ⁷⁷ 2001 Sweden	112, 39.1 (12)	Surgical repair (59/59)	Plaster cast (53/3)	QoL (VAS)	2	†	Some concern	†
Achilles rupture	Nilsson-Helander et al ⁸⁴ 2010 Sweden	100, 41.0 (19)	Surgical repair + nonsurgical intervention (50/49)	Cast + adjustable brace (50/2)	PF (ATRS PF)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Achilles rupture	Olsson et al ⁸⁶ 2013 Sweden	100, 40.0 (14)	Surgical repair + nonsurgical intervention (49/49)	Brace + rehabilitation (51/5)	PF (ATRS PF) QoL (FAOS)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk
Achilles rupture	Willits et al ²⁴ 2010 Canada	144, 40.4 (18)	Surgical repair + nonsurgical intervention (72/72)	Orthosis + rehabilitation (72/2)	No relevant PROM	12	Yes	-----	High risk
Chronic plantar heel pain	Molund et al ⁷² 2018 Norway	40, 45.5 (78)	Gastrocnemius recession + nonsurgical intervention (20/20)	Stretching exercises (20/0)	Pain (VAS) PF (SF-36 PF)	12	Yes	Some concern	High risk

Table continues on page 328.

CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIAL PARTICIPANTS, TRIAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND RISK-OF-BIAS ASSESSMENT OF INCLUDED TRIALS OF INTERVENTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SURGERY FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

TABLE 1

Abbreviations: ADL, activities of daily living; AIMS, Arthritis Impact Measurement Scale; ATRS, Achilles tendon Total Rupture Score; BCTQ, Boston Carpal Tunnel Questionnaire; BQ, Boston Questionnaire; CTSAQ, Carpal Tunnel Syndrome Assessment Questionnaire; EQ, EuroQol; EAOS, Foot and Ankle Outcome Score; FIS-AP, Foot Impact Scale activity limitation and participation restrictions; HR-QoL, health-related quality of life; IKDC, International Knee Documentation Committee; MPFDI, Manchester Foot Pain and Disability Index; NRS, numeric rating scale; PROM, patient-reported outcome measure; SMT, spinal manipulation therapy; VAS, visual analog scale; WOMAC, Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index; WOMET, Western Ontario Meniscal Evaluation Tool; WOSI, Western Ontario Shoulder Instability; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire.

^an = number of participants randomized; age = mean age.

^bPain score, physical functional score, and/or quality-of-life score.

^cStudies initiating patient recruitment prior to January 2000 are categorized with a “+.”

life, respectively. For 7 categories of conditions, SMDs favored the surgical intervention (+/- nonsurgical intervention) group for at least 1 outcome (ie, statistically significant greater improvements in pain, function, or quality of life); the difference was only clinically relevant for 4 conditions (all on pain). For cervical disc herniation and radiculopathy pain (3 trials^{14,23,92}), the SMD (95% CI) was 1.53 (0.90, 2.16) (n = 255 patients, clinically relevant difference) for pain, whereas for lumbar disc herniation (9 trials^{1,11,24,34,68,82,87,94,122}), the SMDs (95% CIs) for pain and function were 0.38 (0.13, 0.62) (n = 1269) and 0.36 (0.02, 0.70) (n = 1002), respectively. For lumbar spinal stenosis (6 trials^{3,8,21,42,63,123}), the SMDs (95% CIs) for pain and function were 0.57 (0.34, 0.80) (n = 841, clinically relevant difference) and 0.24 (0.08, 0.40) (n = 857), respectively. The SMDs (95% CIs) for chronic low back pain (5 trials^{9,25,30,38,85} 6 comparisons) for pain and function were 0.97 (0.17, 1.77) (n = 784, clinically relevant difference) and 0.29 (0.04, 0.54) (n = 743), respectively. For sacroiliac joint pain (2 trials^{22,95}), the SMD (95% CI) for pain was 1.13 (0.63, 1.62) (n = 241, clinically relevant difference), whereas it was 0.35 (0.14, 0.56) (n = 769) for shoulder impingement and pain (7 trials^{10,13,26,36,50,66,89}). For degenerative meniscal tears (6 trials^{15,32,39,55,103,108}), the SMD (95% CI) for quality of life was 0.29 (0.09, 0.49) (n = 569).

There were no other statistically significant differences between surgery +/- nonsurgical intervention and nonsurgical intervention, placebo surgery, or no-intervention controls for any of the 13 categories of conditions for pain, function, or quality of life.

Benefits: Risk of Bias

TABLE 1 presents an overview of risk-of-bias assessment for benefits for the individual trials, whereas SUPPLEMENTAL FILE S3 presents the detailed description of risk of bias for benefits.

Six trials^{2,74,89,100,106,108} were judged as low risk of bias: 2 on shoulder impingement and

pain,^{2,89} 2 on degenerative meniscus tear and OA,^{74,108} 1 on type II SLAP shoulder lesions,¹⁰⁶ and 1 on frozen shoulder.¹⁰⁰ Thirty trials^{1,3,8,11,21,23,26,28,32,34,42,47,54,59,62,66,69,71,73,76,81,85,87,92,96,101,105,115,121,126} were at high risk of bias, mainly no blinding of participants, intervention providers, and assessors; large number of crossovers to surgery; and few available statistical analysis plans and/or protocols.

Harms: Synthesis of Results

The syntheses of the results on harms are presented in FIGURE 5 (SAEs) and SUPPLEMENTAL FILE S4 (deaths).

SAEs were analyzed according to the group that the patients were initially randomized to (ie, the intention-to-treat population). Acknowledging that SAEs also happened after crossing over from nonsurgical treatment to surgery during time to follow-up, the risk of SAEs was smaller in patients who were initially randomized to surgery (+/- nonsurgical intervention) for shoulder dislocation (2 trials^{102,126}; RR [95% CI], 0.29 [0.11, 0.78]; n = 144), ACL tear (2 trials^{31,114}; RR [95% CI], 0.67 [0.53, 0.85]; n = 153), and patellar dislocation (4 trials^{4,12,45,93}; RR [95% CI], 0.32 [0.15, 0.70]; n = 150). None of the 16 categories of conditions with available data on deaths from at least 2 trials demonstrated any differences.

Harms: Risk of Bias

TABLE 1 presents an overview of risk-of-bias assessment for harms for the individual trials, whereas SUPPLEMENTAL FILE S5 presents the detailed description of risk of bias for harms.

The risk of bias associated with the assessment and reporting of SAEs and death was moderate. Seventeen trials^{2,3,31,35,47,49,55,89,95,100,103,106,108,110,117,122,123} had a score greater than 9, indicating a low risk of bias.

DISCUSSION

FOR 9 OUT OF THE 13 CATEGORIES OF conditions with available data on pain from at least 2 trials, there were

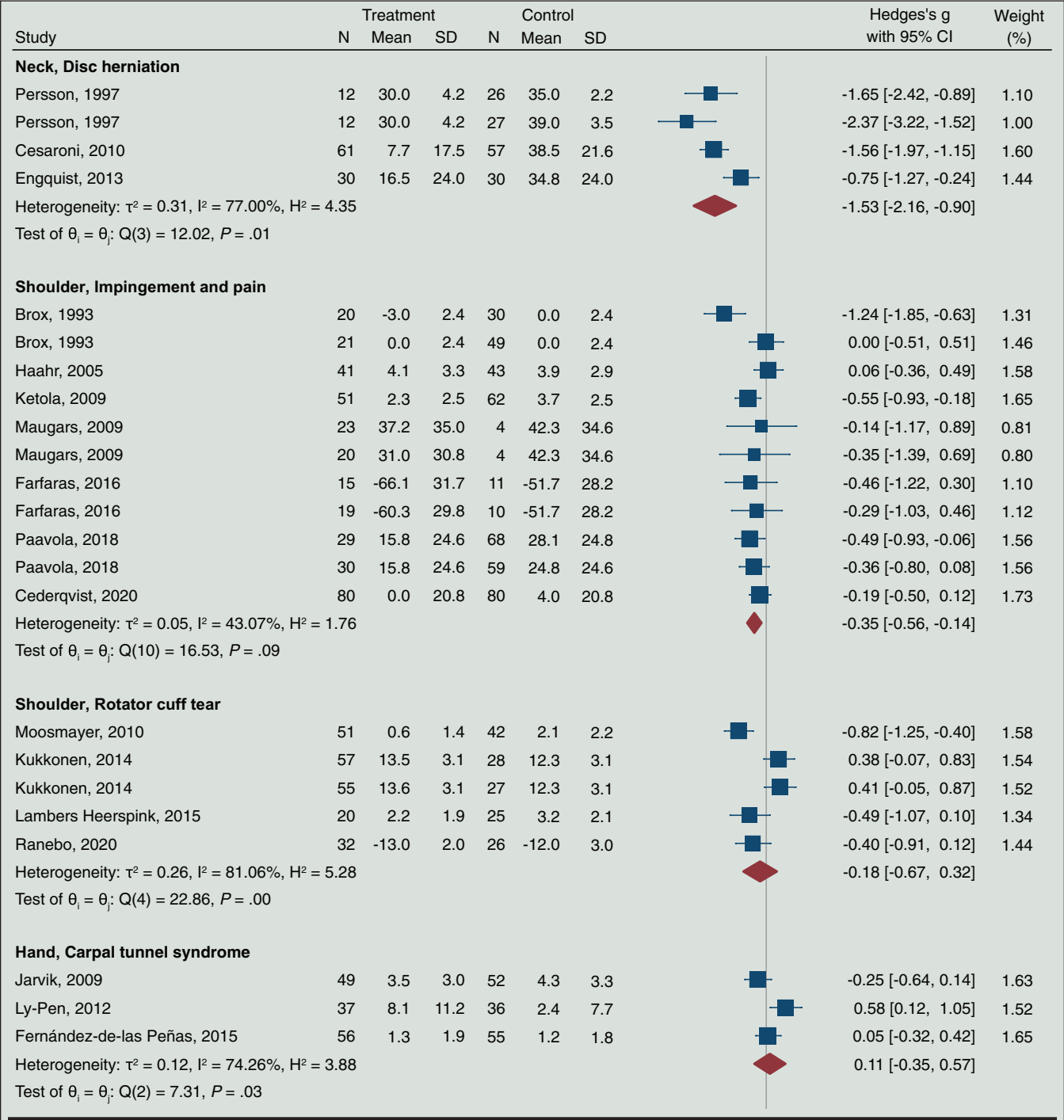


FIGURE 2. Effects of interventions with and without surgery on pain. Categories of conditions are ordered after body site going from the neck to the foot. Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; OA, osteoarthritis; REML, restricted maximum likelihood; SD, standard deviation.

no clinically relevant differences (significant differences with at least a moderate effect size) between interventions with and without surgery. The corresponding number was 11 out of 11 for function and 9 out of 9 for quality of life.

The risk of SAEs was lower in patients who were initially randomized to surgery for shoulder dislocation, ACL tear, and patellar dislocation. However, it is likely that this apparent difference is confounded by SAEs in patients crossing over from

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

Low back, Chronic low back pain

Fritzell, 2001	201	43.2	25.2	63	58.3	18.8		-0.63 [-0.92, -0.34]	1.76
Brox, 2003	35	39.4	25.5	26	48.7	24.0		-0.37 [-0.87, 0.14]	1.46
Fairbank, 2005	115	-48.1	26.4	131	-44.9	25.1		-0.12 [-0.37, 0.13]	1.80
Hellum, 2011	86	35.6	28.6	86	53.2	28.4		-0.61 [-0.92, -0.31]	1.74
Ohtori, 2011	6	3.5	0.5	10	5.6	1.4		-1.71 [-2.83, -0.58]	0.73
Ohtori, 2011	15	2.5	0.5	10	5.6	1.4		-3.13 [-4.29, -1.97]	0.70
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.89$, $I^2 = 95.65\%$, $H^2 = 23.01$									-0.97 [-1.77, -0.17]
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(5) = 34.32$, $P = .00$									

Low back, Lumbar disc herniation

Buttermann, 2004	50	18.0	17.0	50	22.0	20.0		-0.21 [-0.60, 0.18]	1.62
Weinstein, 2006	202	-39.7	25.6	213	-36.9	26.3		-0.11 [-0.30, 0.08]	1.86
Österman, 2006	21	19.0	25.0	20	17.0	23.0		0.08 [-0.52, 0.68]	1.32
Peul, 2007	140	14.2	26.0	141	16.5	24.9		-0.09 [-0.32, 0.14]	1.82
Gerszten, 2010	29	23.0	24.0	28	52.6	24.0		-1.22 [-1.78, -0.66]	1.38
McMorland, 2010	20	1.5	1.3	20	1.6	0.9		-0.09 [-0.70, 0.52]	1.31
Erginousakis, 2011	31	1.7	2.4	31	4.0	3.4		-0.77 [-1.28, -0.26]	1.45
Nikoobakht, 2016	85	4.7	3.6	83	6.1	3.1		-0.44 [-0.74, -0.13]	1.74
Bailey, 2020	51	2.6	2.9	54	4.7	2.9		-0.72 [-1.11, -0.33]	1.62
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.10$, $I^2 = 75.85\%$, $H^2 = 4.14$									-0.38 [-0.62, -0.13]
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(8) = 27.66$, $P = .00$									

Low back, Lumbar spinal stenosis

Hsu, 2006	100	-56.5	41.1	91	-36.6	41.1		-0.48 [-0.77, -0.20]	1.76
Malmivaara, 2007	50	2.7	3.0	44	5.0	2.9		-0.78 [-1.20, -0.37]	1.59
Weinstein, 2008	120	-54.9	25.2	126	-48.9	24.7		-0.24 [-0.49, 0.01]	1.80
Brown, 2012	21	38.0	28.6	17	63.0	27.2		-0.87 [-1.53, -0.22]	1.24
Benyamin, 2016	143	4.9	3.6	129	7.1	2.3		-0.72 [-0.96, -0.47]	1.81
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.04$, $I^2 = 59.31\%$, $H^2 = 2.46$									-0.57 [-0.80, -0.34]
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(4) = 10.02$, $P = .04$									

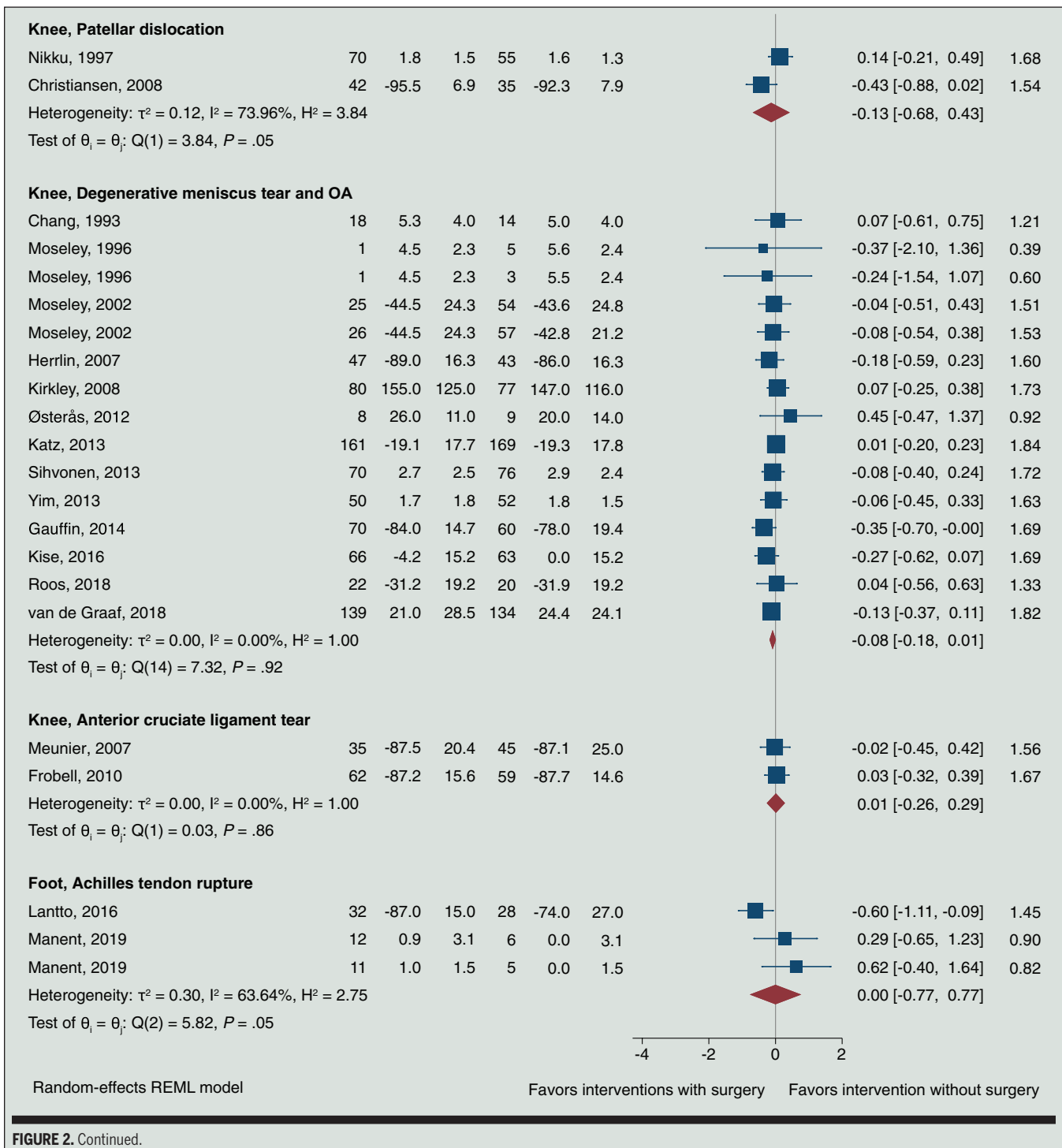
Low back, Lumbar spondylolisthesis

Möller H, 2000	75	35.0	29.3	31	54.0	27.2		-0.66 [-1.08, -0.23]	1.58
Weinstein, 2007	144	-1.5	25.4	134	0.0	25.4		-0.06 [-0.29, 0.18]	1.82
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.15$, $I^2 = 82.86\%$, $H^2 = 5.83$									-0.33 [-0.91, 0.25]
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(1) = 5.83$, $P = .02$									

Pelvis, Sacroiliac joint pain

Polly, 2015	98	30.4	29.8	40	70.3	25.9		-1.38 [-1.78, -0.98]	1.61
Dengler, 2017	51	35.2	25.5	52	58.9	28.2		-0.87 [-1.28, -0.47]	1.61
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.09$, $I^2 = 67.34\%$, $H^2 = 3.06$									-1.13 [-1.62, -0.63]
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(1) = 3.06$, $P = .08$									

FIGURE 2. Continued.



a without-surgery trial arm to surgery and often missing or inconsistent reporting of SAEs.

There is a lack of trials for many MSK conditions, and only 2 conditions (shoul-

der impingement and pain and degenerative meniscus tear and OA) had at least 2 studies with low risk of bias where there were no clinically relevant differences. The SMDs and RRs were accompanied by

large 95% CIs and high statistical heterogeneity, limiting our confidence in these results. High-quality trials are needed for most MSK conditions to guide patients and clinicians in the shared decision mak-

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

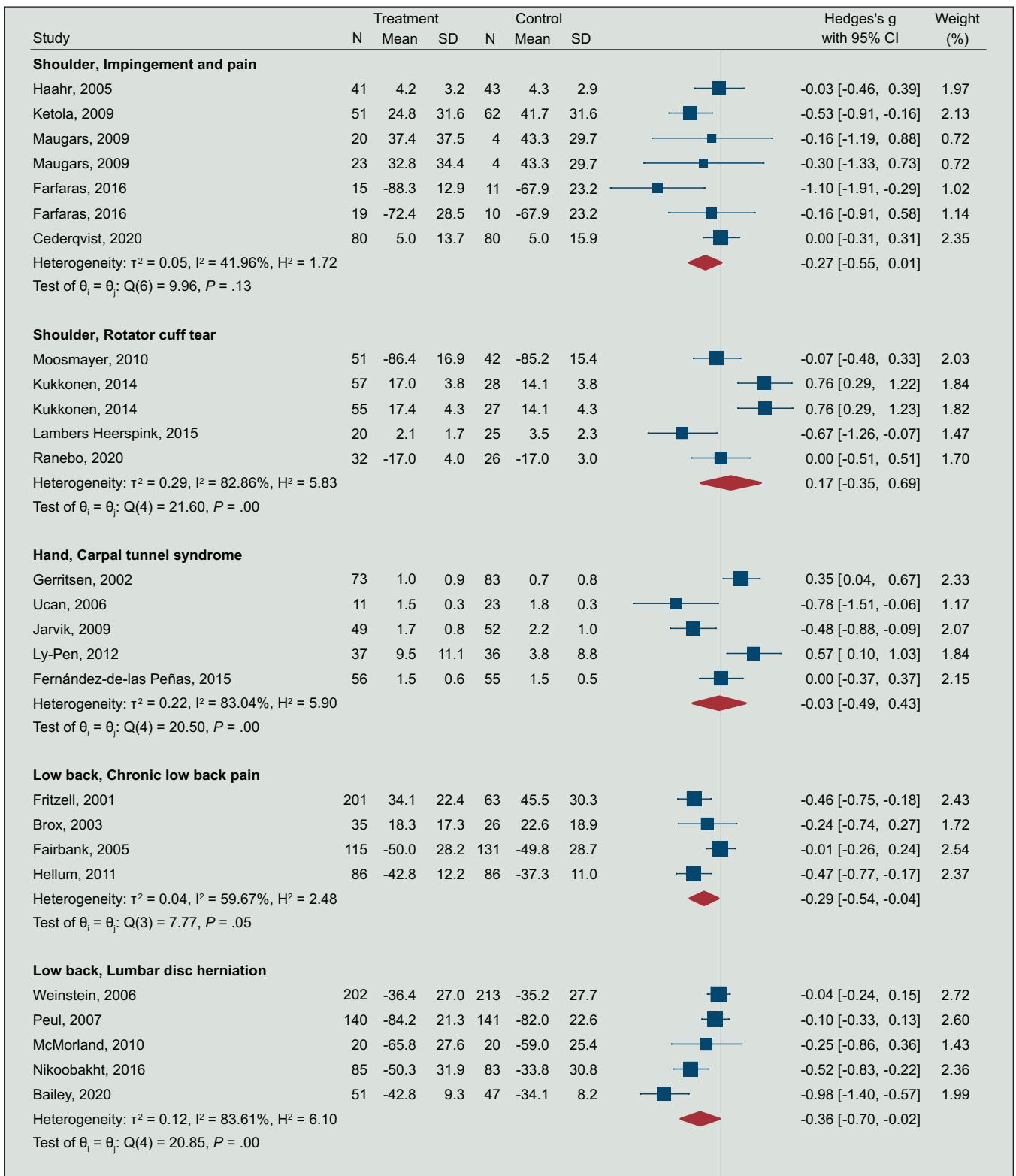


FIGURE 3. Effects of interventions with and without surgery on function. Categories of conditions are ordered after body site going from the neck to the foot. Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; OA, osteoarthritis; REML, restricted maximum likelihood; SD, standard deviation.

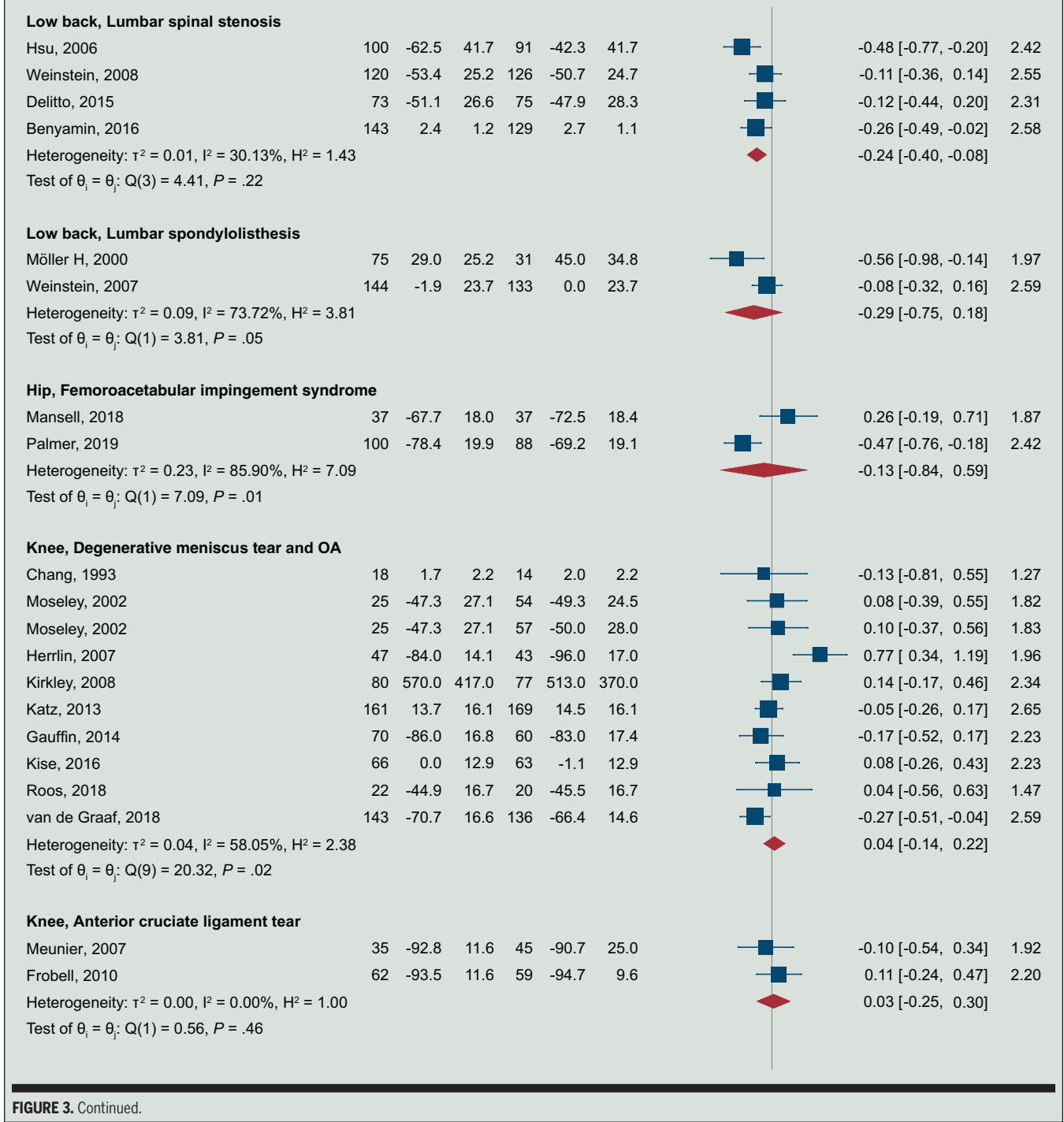


FIGURE 3. Continued.

ing process and provide decision makers with relevant information to prioritize treatments in health care.

In our meta-analysis, surgery appeared to lead to a greater improvement of at least

moderate effect size on pain for only 4 out of 13 conditions (cervical disc herniation [3 studies], lumbar spinal stenosis [5 studies], sacroiliac joint pain [2 studies], and chronic low back pain [5 studies]),

whereas it did not demonstrate greater improvement in function and quality of life for any conditions. The clinically relevant greater effect of surgery for the 4 conditions is interesting as it challenges

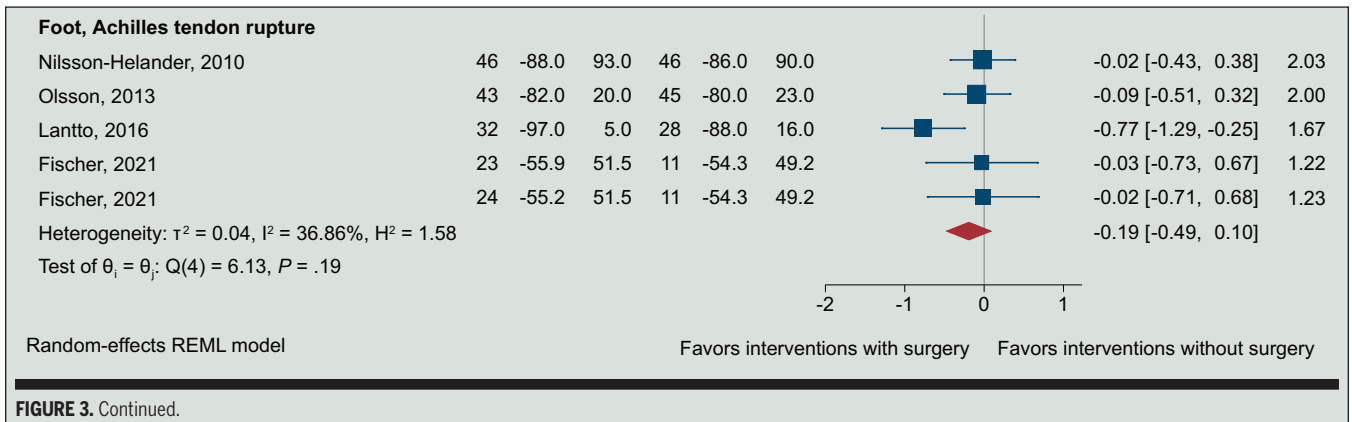


FIGURE 3. Continued.

the current understanding that surgery has a very limited role, if any, as treatment for MSK conditions like low back pain.²⁹

Although we found statistically significant improvements in favor of surgery for 3 other conditions (quality of life for degenerative meniscal tears, pain for shoulder impingement and pain, and pain and function for lumbar disc herniation), the differences were small and may not be clinically relevant (SMDs of 0.29-0.38). When interpreting our findings, it is important to recognize that neither of the studies with an apparent clinically relevant difference in favor of the surgical group were of low risk of bias; that, for some conditions, pain is not considered the primary indication for intervention (eg, ACL injury, Achilles tendon rupture); and that crossover from nonsurgical to surgical intervention is common, which potentially affects the SMDs and confounds interpretation of results.

A recent umbrella review of meta-analyses of RCTs of 10 common orthopedic procedures compared to nonsurgical intervention, placebo surgery, or no-intervention controls reported contrasting results to our systematic review.⁵ The contrasting findings included superiority of surgery over nonsurgical intervention for carpal tunnel syndrome but no difference in effects for lumbar spine decompression and fusion. Potential explanations for the discrepancies with our results include our focus on conditions rather than procedures (eg, for the low back pain condi-

tions), the inclusion of newer trials in our review, the exclusion of trials with insufficient data or outcomes that could not be included in meta-analyses (eg, outcomes combining pain and function in 1 measure), and differences in follow-up times.

Clinical Implications

Our results with few clinically relevant benefits favoring surgery for MSK conditions confirm findings from previous systematic reviews,^{37,46} 1 of which showed that only 14% of trials comparing surgery to nonsurgical intervention, placebo surgery, or no intervention of common MSK conditions demonstrated a clinically relevant benefit from surgical intervention.³⁷ By quantifying benefits and harms and assessing risk of bias, our study adds weight to previous research and suggests that, for many conditions, best practice nonsurgical interventions are viable alternatives to surgery. Even for patients where nonsurgical treatment is not sufficiently effective, evidence supporting the effects of surgery is missing. For some conditions, surgery is even recommended against by clinical guidelines and does not provide additional benefit to nonsurgical treatment.¹⁰⁷ Interestingly, some studies have demonstrated that even after surgery, the costs⁵⁶ and need for further nonsurgical care^{52,78} can be high, suggesting that undergoing successful surgery in terms of improved pain and function is not necessarily associated with reduced societal burden of

MSK conditions or does not necessarily result in the surgical intervention being more cost effective as an alternative or in addition to nonsurgical interventions in a 2- to 5-year perspective.^{52,113}

We found a greater risk of SAEs in patients with shoulder dislocation, ACL tear, and patellar dislocation initially randomized to nonsurgical intervention as compared to surgical intervention and no difference in SAEs for any of the other 12 conditions. Our results challenge the common belief that nonsurgical interventions are safer than surgery and are in contrast to previous systematic reviews, which suggest that surgery is associated with an increased risk of SAEs⁴⁶ and that exercise therapy is not.⁸⁰ The greater risk of SAEs for the 3 conditions in our study can partially be explained by the fact that a large proportion of patients with shoulder dislocation (30%) and ACL tear (27%) crossed over to surgery during follow-up and that SAEs happened after crossing over to surgery. Our results on SAEs should be evaluated with this in mind and with caution, given the large inconsistency of results in the included studies and often missing reporting of SAEs. The nonexistent consensus in terms and definitions of SAEs calls for the development and validation of a core set of SAEs for different MSK conditions.⁷

MSK conditions are the second most common indication for surgery worldwide, only exceeded by unintentional

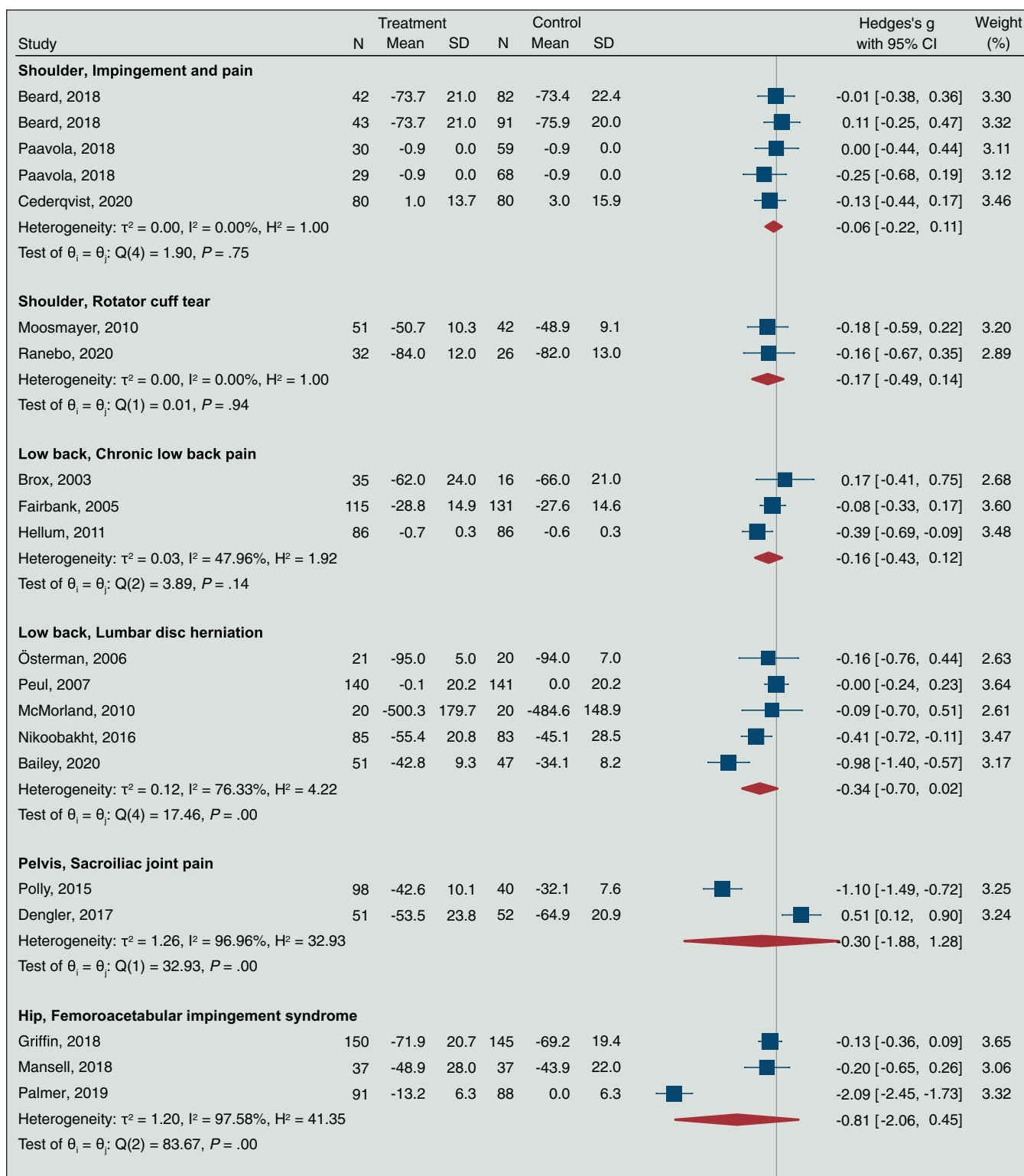


FIGURE 4. Effects of interventions with and without surgery on quality of life. Categories of conditions are ordered after body site going from the neck to the foot. Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; OA, osteoarthritis; REML, restricted maximum likelihood; SD, standard deviation.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

Knee, Degenerative meniscus tear and OA

Chang, 1993	18	4.1	36.7	14	3.3	36.7		0.02 [-0.66, 0.70]	2.40
Herrlin, 2007	47	-69.0	32.6	43	-63.0	23.0		-0.21 [-0.62, 0.20]	3.18
Sihvonen, 2013	70	-81.0	20.6	76	-79.9	21.0		-0.05 [-0.38, 0.27]	3.43
Gauffin, 2014	70	-66.0	23.1	60	-59.0	23.2		-0.30 [-0.65, 0.04]	3.37
Kise, 2016	66	-10.3	17.9	63	0.0	17.9		-0.57 [-0.92, -0.22]	3.35
Roos, 2018	22	-11.5	18.7	20	0.0	18.7		-0.60 [-1.21, 0.01]	2.61
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.02$, $I^2 = 26.45\%$, $H^2 = 1.36$								-0.29 [-0.49, -0.09]	

Test of $\theta_1 = \theta_j$: $Q(5) = 6.51$, $P = .26$

Knee, Anterior cruciate ligament tear

Meunier, 2007	35	-67.1	30.6	45	-62.4	33.3		-0.14 [-0.58, 0.29]	3.10
Frobell, 2010	62	-67.3	23.6	59	-63.0	23.6		-0.18 [-0.54, 0.17]	3.34
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$								-0.17 [-0.44, 0.11]	

Test of $\theta_1 = \theta_j$: $Q(1) = 0.02$, $P = .90$

Foot, Achilles tendon rupture

Möller, 2001	46	-91.0	9.2	47	-73.1	22.7		-1.02 [-1.45, -0.59]	3.13
Olsson, 2013	43	-75.0	21.0	45	-77.0	21.0		0.09 [-0.32, 0.51]	3.17
Fischer, 2021	24	-55.2	51.5	11	-54.3	49.2		-0.02 [-0.71, 0.68]	2.36
Fischer, 2021	23	-55.9	51.5	11	-54.3	49.2		-0.03 [-0.73, 0.67]	2.35
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.24$, $I^2 = 76.76\%$, $H^2 = 4.30$								-0.27 [-0.83, 0.29]	

Test of $\theta_1 = \theta_j$: $Q(3) = 15.46$, $P = .00$

-3 -2 -1 0 1

Random-effects REML model

Favors interventions with surgery Favors interventions without surgery

FIGURE 4. Continued.

injuries (ie, not caused by self-harm), which often also affect the MSK system.¹⁰⁴ Our study adds to a previous systematic review suggesting that surgical intervention of MSK conditions had less RCT support compared to other surgical procedures and that less than 1% of available RCTs on surgery for MSK conditions had compared surgery to not performing the surgical procedure (eg, by offering nonsurgical intervention).³⁷ Some of the surgical procedures remain still recommended by national guidelines for specific subgroups and under certain conditions.⁵ Comparing surgical and nonsurgical interventions of traumatic skeletal fractures, we found similar results.¹⁰⁹ For fractures and other MSK conditions, there are large variations in indication for and type of surgical and nonsurgical care. Our results cannot be generalized to all

MSK conditions, and the absence of available evidence supporting surgical intervention is not proof of the absence of a superior effect of surgery over placebo or nonsurgical intervention, or the converse.

A recent systematic review on the evidence behind orthopedic surgery guidelines found that around 50% of trials were at high risk of bias and underpowered and that the robustness of the trials was largely low, as only minor changes in the results would nullify significant results.¹⁶ In our review, only 6 trials (2 on shoulder impingement and pain,^{2,89} 2 on degenerative meniscus tear and OA,^{74,108} 1 on type II SLAP shoulder lesions,¹⁰⁶ and 1 on frozen shoulder¹⁰⁰) were of low risk of bias, precluding any sensitivity analysis of studies with low risk of bias. The lack of possibility to blind patients and intervention provid-

ers was 1 of the main reasons for high risk of bias. Blinding patients and intervention providers is challenging in trials comparing surgery and nonsurgical intervention.²⁰ Given that surgery and, to a lesser extent, nonsurgical interventions have a placebo effect,¹²⁰ the specific intervention effects may have been overestimated. Therefore, further placebo-controlled trials are encouraged.

Limitations

In addition to limitations mentioned above in terms of lack of available data for the specific purpose of our meta-analyses, lack of longer-term follow-ups, and large inconsistency in the reporting of SAEs and death, there are some other important limitations. First, few available trials had low risk of bias, and SMDs and RRs had large 95% CIs and high heterogeneity. Sec-

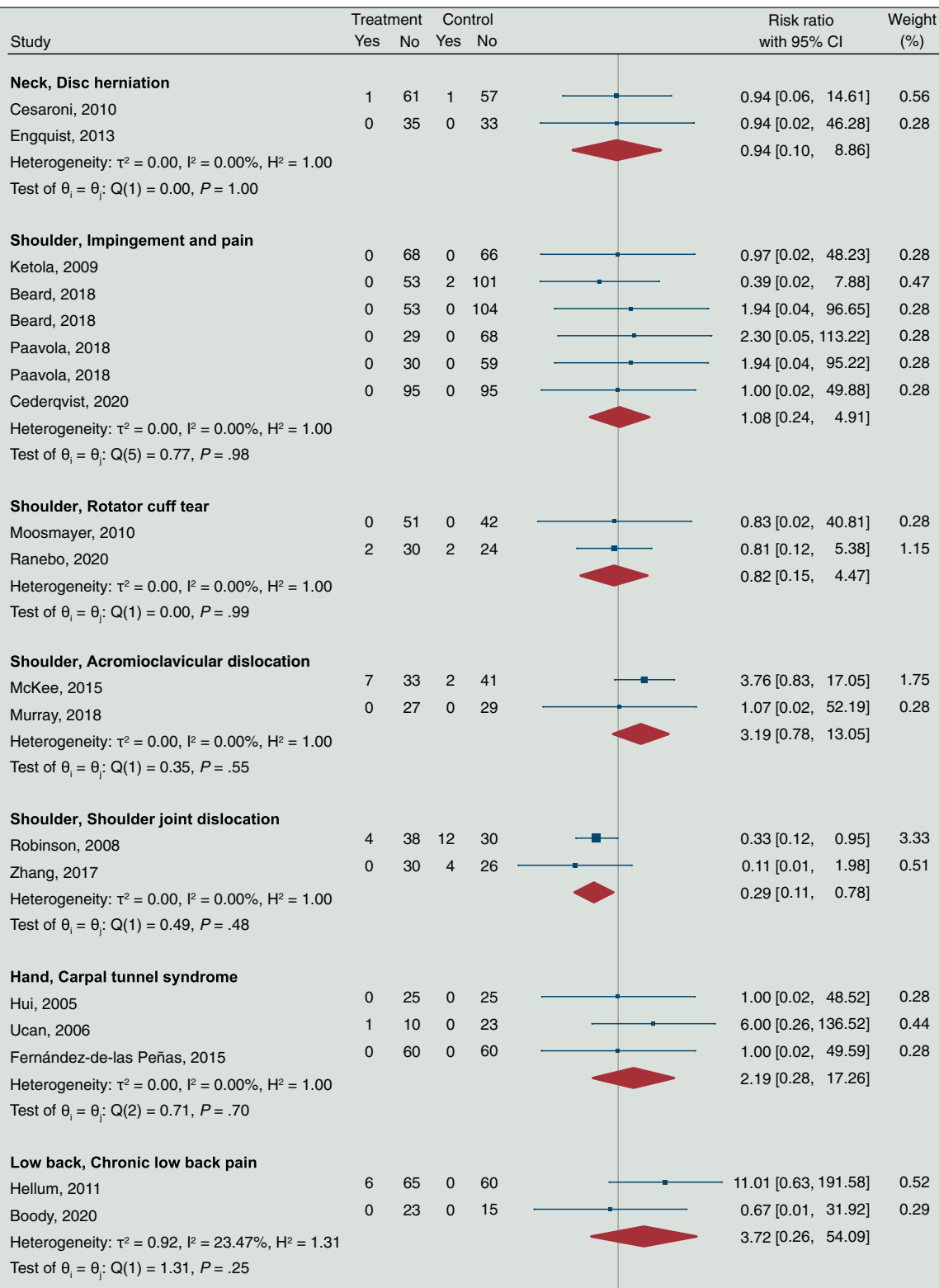


FIGURE 5. Effects of interventions with and without surgery on serious adverse events. Categories of conditions are ordered after body site going from the neck to the foot. Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; OA, osteoarthritis; REML, restricted maximum likelihood.

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

Low back, Lumbar disc herniation

Peul, 2007	5	135	3	138		1.68 [0.41, 6.89]	1.97
Gerszten, 2010	0	46	0	44		0.96 [0.02, 47.23]	0.28
McMorland, 2010	0	20	0	20		1.00 [0.02, 48.09]	0.29
Erginousakis, 2011	0	31	0	31		1.00 [0.02, 48.87]	0.28
Nikoobakht, 2016	0	89	0	88		0.99 [0.02, 49.29]	0.28
Bailey, 2020	3	61	4	60		0.75 [0.17, 3.22]	1.87
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$						1.10 [0.45, 2.71]	
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(5) = 0.62$, $P = .99$							

Low back, Lumbar spinal stenosis

Zucherman, 2004	11	89	1	90		10.01 [1.32, 76.01]	1.01
Brown, 2012	0	21	0	17		0.82 [0.02, 39.23]	0.29
Puzzilli, 2014	57	270	20	66		0.75 [0.48, 1.18]	10.54
Delitto, 2015	21	66	13	69		1.52 [0.82, 2.84]	7.29
Benyamin, 2016	2	147	1	152		2.05 [0.19, 22.41]	0.74
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.40$, $I^2 = 60.96\%$, $H^2 = 2.56$						1.45 [0.64, 3.30]	
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(4) = 8.59$, $P = .07$							

Pelvis, Sacroiliac joint pain

Polly, 2015	1	101	0	46		1.37 [0.06, 32.98]	0.42
Dengler, 2017	25	29	24	31		1.06 [0.70, 1.61]	11.38
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$						1.07 [0.71, 1.61]	
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(1) = 0.02$, $P = .88$							

Hip, Femoroacetabular impingement syndrome

Griffin, 2018	4	167	1	176		4.14 [0.47, 36.67]	0.88
Mansell, 2018	2	37	12	28		0.17 [0.04, 0.71]	1.93
Palmer, 2019	0	100	0	88		0.88 [0.02, 43.95]	0.28
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 2.30$, $I^2 = 63.13\%$, $H^2 = 2.71$						0.74 [0.08, 6.63]	
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(2) = 5.84$, $P = .05$							

Knee, Patellar dislocation

Camanho, 2009	0	17	8	8		0.06 [0.00, 0.89]	0.55
Bitar, 2012	2	19	6	14		0.32 [0.07, 1.39]	1.82
Petri, 2013	2	10	3	5		0.44 [0.09, 2.09]	1.67
Ji, 2017	3	27	7	19		0.37 [0.11, 1.29]	2.47
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$						0.32 [0.15, 0.70]	
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(3) = 1.76$, $P = .62$							

FIGURE 5. Continued.

ond, we did not consider the severity of the MSK condition in our analyses, nor did we account for the eligibility criteria in the individual studies. This is important to consider when interpreting and generalizing

our results to patients with the individual conditions.

Altogether, our study highlights the need for further high-quality comparisons between surgery and nonsurgical inter-

vention to simulate real-world choices or placebo surgery to study the mechanisms of effect of surgery. Studies should be powered to detect clinically relevant differences in benefits and harms between

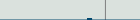
Knee, Degenerative meniscus tear and OA

Katz, 2013	8	148	5	159		1.68 [0.56, 5.03]	3.09
Sihvonen, 2013	3	67	1	75		3.26 [0.35, 30.59]	0.83
Gauffin, 2014	1	74	0	75		3.00 [0.12, 72.49]	0.42
Kise, 2016	3	67	2	68		1.50 [0.26, 8.70]	1.32
Roos, 2018	2	20	0	20		4.57 [0.23, 89.72]	0.48
van de Graaf, 2018	9	150	8	154		1.15 [0.45, 2.90]	4.07
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$							
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(5) = 1.52$, $P = .91$						1.57 [0.86, 2.88]	

Knee, Anterior cruciate ligament tear

Frobell, 2010	36	26	51	8		0.67 [0.53, 0.85]	16.44
Tsoukas, 2016	0	17	0	15		0.89 [0.02, 42.26]	0.29
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$							
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(1) = 0.02$, $P = .89$						0.67 [0.53, 0.85]	

Foot, Achilles tendon rupture

Metz, 2008	6	36	7	34		0.84 [0.31, 2.28]	3.59
Nilsson-Helander, 2010	4	42	6	35		0.59 [0.18, 1.96]	2.66
Willits, 2010	3	69	3	69		1.00 [0.21, 4.79]	1.63
Keating, 2011	3	34	4	35		0.79 [0.19, 3.30]	1.94
Olsson, 2013	2	41	5	40		0.42 [0.09, 2.04]	1.60
Lantto, 2016	2	30	4	24		0.44 [0.09, 2.21]	1.54
Manent, 2019	0	11	0	5		0.50 [0.01, 22.25]	0.30
Manent, 2020	0	12	0	6		0.54 [0.01, 24.33]	0.30
Fischer, 2021	1	22	1	10		0.48 [0.03, 6.96]	0.59
Fischer, 2021	1	23	1	10		0.46 [0.03, 6.67]	0.59
Heterogeneity: $\tau^2 = 0.00$, $I^2 = 0.00\%$, $H^2 = 1.00$							
Test of $\theta_i = \theta_j$: $Q(9) = 1.30$, $P = 1.00$						0.65 [0.39, 1.09]	

Random-effects REML model

Increased risk in patients
randomized to surgery

Increased risk in patients
randomized to nonsurgical
intervention

FIGURE 5. Continued.

surgical and nonsurgical interventions to help clinicians and patients in the shared decision making process and to provide decision makers with data to prioritize interventions in health care.

CONCLUSION

FOR MOST NON-FRACTURE MSK CONDITIONS with sufficient available data on pain and SAEs and all conditions with data on function, quality of life, and death, there were no clinically relevant differences between interventions with

and without surgery. The low certainty of evidence suggests that best practice nonsurgical interventions are viable alternatives to surgery for many MSK conditions and reveals a need for low-risk of bias trials, which might change the conclusion. ●

KEY POINTS

FINDINGS: For most conditions with sufficient available data on pain, and all with sufficient data on function and quality of life, there were no clinically relevant differences between interven-

tions with and without surgery for musculoskeletal (MSK) conditions. For most conditions with data on serious adverse events (SAEs), and all with sufficient data on death, there were no differences in the risk of SAEs and death.

IMPLICATIONS: Low-certainty evidence suggests that best practice nonsurgical interventions are viable alternatives to surgery for many MSK conditions.

CAUTION: Few trials were of low risk of bias, heterogeneity was high, and 95% confidence intervals were large.

STUDY DETAILS

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS: Drs Skou, Juhl, Lohmander, and Roos were involved in study conception and design. Drs Skou, Juhl, Poulsen, and Bricca and Mette Dideriksen were involved in the acquisition of data. All authors were involved in the analysis and interpretation of data, drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content, and the final approval of the article. Drs Skou, Poulsen, Bricca, and Juhl had full access to all the data (including statistical reports and tables) in the study and take responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis. The corresponding author attests that all listed authors meet authorship criteria and that no other authors meeting the criteria have been omitted and that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the study being reported; that no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and that any discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained. The authors plan to disseminate the results widely.

DATA SHARING: Anything not presented in the manuscript or supplemental appendix is available upon reasonable request to the first author.

PATIENT AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: No patients were involved in the design, conduct, interpretation, or translation of the research.

REFERENCES

1. Bailey CS, Rasoulinejad P, Taylor D, et al. Surgery versus conservative care for persistent sciatica lasting 4 to 12 months. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;382:1093-1102. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1912658>
2. Beard DJ, Rees JL, Cook JA, et al. Arthroscopic subacromial decompression for subacromial shoulder pain (CSAW): a multicentre, pragmatic, parallel group, placebo-controlled, three-group, randomised surgical trial. *Lancet*. 2018;391:329-338. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(17\)32457-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32457-1)
3. Benyamin RM, Staats PS. MILD is an effective treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis with

neurogenic claudication: MiDAS ENCORE randomized controlled trial. *Pain Phys*. 2016;19:229-242. <https://doi.org/10.36076/ppj/2019.19.229>

4. Bitar AC, Demange MK, D'Elia CO, Camanho GL. Traumatic patellar dislocation: non-operative treatment compared with MPFL reconstruction using patellar tendon. *Am J Sports Med*. 2012;40:114-122. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546511423742>
5. Blom AW, Donovan RL, Beswick AD, Whitehouse MR, Kunutsor SK. Common elective orthopaedic procedures and their clinical effectiveness: umbrella review of level 1 evidence. *BMJ*. 2021;374:n1511. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n1511>
6. Boody BS, Smucker JD, Sasso W, Miller JW, Snowden R, Sasso RC. Evaluation of DIAM™ Spinal Stabilization System for lower lumbar disc degenerative disease: a randomized, prospective, single-site study. *J Orthop*. 2020;21:171-177. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jor.2020.03.025>
7. Brorson S, Alispahic N, Bahrs C, Joeris A, Steinitz A, Audige L. Complications after non-surgical management of proximal humeral fractures: a systematic review of terms and definitions. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2019;20:91. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-019-2459-6>
8. Brown LL. A double-blind, randomized, prospective study of epidural steroid injection vs. the *mild*® procedure in patients with symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis. *Pain Pract*. 2012;12:333-341. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1533-2500.2011.00518.x>
9. Brox JI, Sørensen R, Friis A, et al. Randomized clinical trial of lumbar instrumented fusion and cognitive intervention and exercises in patients with chronic low back pain and disc degeneration. *Spine*. 2003;28:1913-1921. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.BRS.0000083234.62751.7A>
10. Brox JI, Staff PH, Ljunggren AE, Brevik JI. Arthroscopic surgery compared with supervised exercises in patients with rotator cuff disease (stage II impingement syndrome). *BMJ (Clinical research ed)*. 1993;307:899-903. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.307.6909.899>
11. Buttermann GR. Treatment of lumbar disc herniation: epidural steroid injection compared with discectomy—a prospective, randomized study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2004;86A:670-679. <https://doi.org/10.2106/00004623.200404000-00002>
12. Camanho GL, Viegas Ade C, Bitar AC, Demange MK, Hernandez AJ. Conservative versus surgical treatment for repair of the medial patellofemoral ligament in acute dislocations of the patella. *Arthroscopy*. 2009;25:620-625. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2008.12.005>
13. Cederqvist S, Flinkkilä T, Sormaala M, et al. Non-surgical and surgical treatments for rotator cuff disease: a pragmatic randomised clinical trial with 2-year follow-up after initial rehabilitation. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2020;80:796-802. <https://doi.org/10.1136/annrheumdis-2020-219099>
14. Cesarani A, Nardi PV. Plasma disc decompression for contained cervical disc herniation: a randomized, controlled trial. *Eur Spine J*. 2010;19:477-486. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-009-1189-0>
15. Chang RW, Falconer J, Stulberg SD, Arnold WJ, Manheim LM, Dyer AR. A randomized, controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery versus closed-needle joint lavage for patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Arthritis Rheum*. 1993;36:289-296. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.1780360302>
16. Checketts JX, Scott JT, Meyer C, Horn J, Jones J, Vassar M. The robustness of trials that guide evidence-based orthopaedic surgery. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2018;100:e85. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.1701039>
17. Chou R, Aronson N, Atkins D, et al. Assessing Harms When Comparing Medical Interventions. *Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews*. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2008.
18. Christiansen SE, Jakobsen BW, Lund B, Lind M. Isolated repair of the medial patellofemoral ligament in primary dislocation of the patella: a prospective randomized study. *Arthroscopy*. 2008;24:881-887. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2008.03.012>
19. Cohen J. *Statistical Power Analysis for the Behavioral Sciences*. 2nd ed. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates; 1988.
20. Cook JA. The challenges faced in the design, conduct and analysis of surgical randomised controlled trials. *Trials*. 2009;10:9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-10-9>
21. Delitto A, Piva SR, Moore CG, et al. Surgery versus nonsurgical treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med*. 2015;162:465-473. <https://doi.org/10.7326/M14-1420>
22. Dengler JD, Kools D, Pflugmacher R, et al. 1-year results of a randomized controlled trial of conservative management vs. minimally invasive surgical treatment for sacroiliac joint pain. *Pain Phys*. 2017;20:537-550. <https://doi.org/10.36076/ppj.20.5.537>
23. Engquist M, Löfgren H, Öberg B, et al. Surgery versus nonsurgical treatment of cervical radiculopathy: a prospective, randomized study comparing surgery plus physiotherapy with physiotherapy alone with a 2-year follow-up. *Spine*. 2013;38:1715-1722. <https://doi.org/10.1097/BRS.0b013e31829f095>
24. Erginoulakis D, Filipiadis DK, Malagari A, et al. Comparative prospective randomized study comparing conservative treatment and percutaneous disk decompression for treatment of intervertebral disk herniation. *Radiology*. 2011;260:487-493. <https://doi.org/10.1148/radiol.11101094>
25. Fairbank J, Frost H, Wilson-MacDonald J, Yu LM, Barker K, Collins R. Randomised controlled trial to compare surgical stabilisation of the lumbar spine with an intensive rehabilitation programme for patients with chronic low back

- pain: the MRC spine stabilisation trial. *BMJ (Clinical research ed)*. 2005;330:1233. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38441.620417.8F>
26. Farfaras S, Sernert N, Hallstrom E, Kartus J. Comparison of open acromioplasty, arthroscopic acromioplasty and physiotherapy in patients with subacromial impingement syndrome: a prospective randomised study. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 2016;24:2181-2191. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00167-014-3416-4>
27. Fernández-de-las Peñas C, Ortega-Santiago R, de la Llave-Rincón AI, et al. Manual physical therapy versus surgery for carpal tunnel syndrome: a randomized parallel-group trial. *J Pain*. 2015;16:1087-1094. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpain.2015.07.012>
28. Fischer S, Colcuc C, Gramlich Y, et al. Prospective randomized clinical trial of open operative, minimally invasive and conservative treatments of acute Achilles tendon tear. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*. 2021;141:751-760. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00402-020-03461-z>
29. Foster NE, Anema JR, Cherkin D, et al. Prevention and treatment of low back pain: evidence, challenges, and promising directions. *Lancet*. 2018;391:2368-2383. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)30489-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)30489-6)
30. Fritzell P, Hägg O, Wessberg P, Nordwall A. 2001 Volvo award winner in clinical studies: lumbar fusion versus nonsurgical treatment for chronic low back pain—a multicenter randomized controlled trial from the Swedish Lumbar Spine Study Group. *Spine*. 2001;26:2521-2532; discussion 2532-4. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-200112010-00002>
31. Frobell RB, Roos EM, Roos HP, Ranstam J, Lohmander LS. A randomized trial of treatment for acute anterior cruciate ligament tears. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:331-342. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0907797>
32. Gauffin H, Tagesson S, Meunier A, Magnusson H, Krivt J. Knee arthroscopic surgery is beneficial to middle-aged patients with meniscal symptoms: a prospective, randomised, single-blinded study. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. 2014;22:1808-1816. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2014.07.017>
33. Gerritsen AA, de Vet HC, Scholten RJ, Bertelsmann FW, de Krom MC, Bouter LM. Splinting vs surgery in the treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2002;288:1245-1251. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.288.10.1245>
34. Gerszten PC, Smuck M, Rathmell JP, et al. Plasma disc decompression compared with fluoroscopy-guided transforaminal epidural steroid injections for symptomatic contained lumbar disc herniation: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *J Neurosurg Spine*. 2010;12:357-371. <https://doi.org/10.3171/2009.10.SPINE09208>
35. Griffin DR, Dickenson EJ, Wall PDH, et al. Hip arthroscopy versus best conservative care for the treatment of femoroacetabular impingement syndrome (UK FASHIoN): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2018;391:2225-2235. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)31202-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31202-9)
36. Haahr JP, Østergaard S, Dalsgaard J, et al. Exercises versus arthroscopic decompression in patients with subacromial impingement: a randomised, controlled study in 90 cases with a one year follow up. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2005;64:760-764. <https://doi.org/10.1136/ard.2004.021188>
37. Harris IA, Sidhu V, Mittal R, Adie S. Surgery for chronic musculoskeletal pain: the question of evidence. *Pain*. 2020;161:S95-S103. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.pain.0000000000001881>
38. Hellum C, Johnsen LG, Storheim K, et al. Surgery with disc prosthesis versus rehabilitation in patients with low back pain and degenerative disc: two year follow-up of randomised study. *BMJ (Clinical research ed)*. 2011;342:d2786. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/cochrane/central/articles/521/CN-00979521/frame.html>
39. Herrlin S, Hallander M, Wange P, Weidenhielm L, Werner S. Arthroscopic or conservative treatment of degenerative medial meniscal tears: a prospective randomised trial. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 2007;15:393-401. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00167-006-0243-2>
40. Higgins JPT, Sterne JAC, Savović J, et al. A revised tool for assessing risk of bias in randomized trials. In: Chandler J, McKenzie J, Boutron I, Welch V, eds. *Cochrane Methods: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2016.
41. Higgins JPT, Thomas J, Chandler J, et al. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*. 2nd ed. Oxford, UK: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2021. Updated February 2021. www.training.cochrane.org/handbook
42. Hsu KY, Zucherman JF, Hartjen CA, et al. Quality of life of lumbar stenosis-treated patients in whom the X STOP interspinous device was implanted. *J Neurosurg Spine*. 2006;5:500-507. <https://doi.org/10.3171/spi.2006.5.6.500>
43. Hui AC, Wong S, Leung CH, et al. A randomized controlled trial of surgery vs steroid injection for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Neurology*. 2005;64:2074-2078. <https://doi.org/10.1212/01.WNL.0000169017.79374.93>
44. Jarvik JG, Comstock BA, Klot M, et al. Surgery versus non-surgical therapy for carpal tunnel syndrome: a randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet*. 2009;374:1074-1081. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(09\)61517-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61517-8)
45. Ji G, Wang S, Wang X, Liu J, Niu J, Wang F. Surgical versus nonsurgical treatments of acute primary patellar dislocation with special emphasis on the MPFL injury patterns. *J Knee Surg*. 2017;30:378-384. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0036-1592151>
46. Jonas WB, Crawford C, Colloca L, et al. Are invasive procedures effective for chronic pain? A systematic review. *Pain Med*. 2019;20:1281-1293. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pm/pny154>
47. Katz JN, Brophy RH, Chaisson CE, et al. Surgery versus physical therapy for a meniscal tear and osteoarthritis. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;368:1675-1684. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/cochrane/central/articles/091/CN-00864091/frame.html>
48. Keating JF, Will EM. Operative versus non-operative treatment of acute rupture of tendo Achillis: a prospective randomised evaluation of functional outcome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2011;93:1071-1078. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.93B8.25998>
49. Kelly MP, Lurie JD, Yanik EL, et al. Operative versus nonoperative treatment for adult symptomatic lumbar scoliosis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2019;101:338-352. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.18.00483>
50. Ketola S, Lehtinen J, Arnala I, et al. Does arthroscopic acromioplasty provide any additional value in the treatment of shoulder impingement syndrome? A two-year randomised controlled trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2009;91:1326-1334. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.91B10.22094>
51. Kettunen JA, Harilainen A, Sandelin J, et al. Knee arthroscopy and exercise versus exercise only for chronic patellofemoral pain syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Med*. 2007;5:38. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1741-7015-5-38>
52. Kiadaliri AA, Englund M, Lohmander LS, Carlsson KS, Frobell RB. No economic benefit of early knee reconstruction over optional delayed reconstruction for ACL tears: registry enriched randomised controlled trial data. *Br J Sports Med*. 2016;50:558-563. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2015-095308>
53. Kirkley A, Birmingham TB, Litchfield RB, et al. A randomized trial of arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee. *N Engl J Med*. 2008;359:1097-1107. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0708333>
54. Kirkley A, Griffin S, Richards C, Miniaci A, Mohtadi N. Prospective randomized clinical trial comparing the effectiveness of immediate arthroscopic stabilization versus immobilization and rehabilitation in first traumatic anterior dislocations of the shoulder. *Arthroscopy*. 1999;15:507-514. <https://doi.org/10.1053/ar.1999.v15.015050>
55. Kise NJ, Risberg MA, Stensrud S, Ranstam J, Engebretsen L, Roos EM. Exercise therapy versus arthroscopic partial meniscectomy for degenerative meniscal tear in middle aged patients: randomised controlled trial with two year follow-up. *BMJ*. 2016;354:i3740. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i3740>
56. Kjellberg J, Kehlet H. A nationwide analysis of socioeconomic outcomes after hip and knee replacement. *Dan Med J*. 2016;63:A5257.
57. Krosiak M, Murrell GAC. Surgical treatment of lateral epicondylitis: a prospective, randomized,

- double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Am J Sports Med.* 2018;46:1106-1113. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546517753385>
58. Kukkonen J, Joukainen A, Lehtinen J, et al. Treatment of non-traumatic rotator cuff tears: a randomised controlled trial with one-year clinical results. *Bone Joint J.* 2014;96:75-81. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.96B1.32168>
59. Lambers Heerspink FO, van Raay JJ, Koorevaar RC, et al. Comparing surgical repair with conservative treatment for degenerative rotator cuff tears: a randomized controlled trial. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2015;24:1274-1281. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2015.05.040>
60. Lantto I, Heikkinen J, Flinckila T, et al. A prospective randomized trial comparing surgical and nonsurgical treatments of acute Achilles tendon ruptures. *Am J Sports Med.* 2016;44:2406-2414. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546516651060>
61. Lim HC, Adie S, Naylor JM, Harris IA. Randomised trial support for orthopaedic surgical procedures. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e96745. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0096745>
62. Ly-Pen D, Andréu JL, Millán I, de Blas G, Sánchez-Olaso A. Comparison of surgical decompression and local steroid injection in the treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome: 2-year clinical results from a randomized trial. *Rheumatology (Oxford).* 2012;51:1447-1454. <https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes053>
63. Malmivaara A, Slati P, Heliovaara M, et al. Surgical or nonoperative treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis? A randomized controlled trial. *Spine.* 2007;32:1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.brs.0000251014.81875.6d>
64. Manent A, López L, Corominas H, et al. Acute Achilles tendon ruptures: efficacy of conservative and surgical (percutaneous, open) treatment—a randomized, controlled, clinical trial. *J Foot Ankle Surg.* 2019;58:1229-1234. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jfas.2019.02.002>
65. Mansell NS, Rhon DI, Meyer J, Slevin JM, Marchant BG. Arthroscopic surgery or physical therapy for patients with femoroacetabular impingement syndrome: a randomized controlled trial with 2-year follow-up. *Am J Sports Med.* 2018;46:1306-1314. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546517751912>
66. Maugars Y, Varin S, Gouin F, et al. Treatment of shoulder calcifications of the cuff: a controlled study. *Joint Bone Spine.* 2009;76:369-377. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbspin.2008.10.016>
67. McKee MD, Pelet S, McCormack RG, et al, on behalf of Canadian Orthopaedic Trauma Society. Multicenter randomized clinical trial of nonoperative versus operative treatment of acute acromioclavicular joint dislocation. *J Orthop Trauma.* 2015;29:479-487. <https://doi.org/10.1097/BOT.0000000000000437>
68. McMorland G, Suter E, Casha S, du Plessis SJ, Hurlbert RJ. Manipulation or microdiscectomy for sciatica? A prospective randomized clinical study. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2010;33:576-584. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmpt.2010.08.013>
69. Meknas K, Kartus J, Letto JI, Christensen A, Johansen O. Surgical release of the internal obturator tendon for the treatment of retro-trochanteric pain syndrome: a prospective randomized study, with long-term follow-up. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc.* 2009;17:1249-1256. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00167-009-0787-z>
70. Metz R, Verleisdonk EJ, Heijden GJ, et al. Acute Achilles tendon rupture: minimally invasive surgery versus nonoperative treatment with immediate full weightbearing—a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Sports Med.* 2008;36:1688-1694. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546508319312>
71. Meunier A, Odensten M, Good L. Long-term results after primary repair or non-surgical treatment of anterior cruciate ligament rupture: a randomized study with a 15-year follow-up. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 2007;17:230-237. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2006.00547.x>
72. Molund M, Husebye EE, Hellesnes J, Nilsen F, Hval K. Proximal medial gastrocnemius recession and stretching versus stretching as treatment of chronic plantar heel pain. *Foot Ankle Int.* 2018;39:1423-1431. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1071100718794659>
73. Moosmayer S, Lund G, Seljom U, et al. Comparison between surgery and physiotherapy in the treatment of small and medium-sized tears of the rotator cuff: a randomised controlled study of 103 patients with one-year follow-up. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 2010;92:83-91. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.92B1.22609>
74. Moseley JB, O'Malley K, Petersen NJ, et al. A controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee. *N Engl J Med.* 2002;347:81-88. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa013259>
75. Moseley JB, Wray NP, Kuykendall D, Willis K, Landon G. Arthroscopic treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled trial: results of a pilot study. *Am J Sports Med.* 1996;24:28-34. <https://doi.org/10.1177/036354659602400106>
76. Möller H, Hedlund R. Surgery versus conservative management in adult isthmic spondylolisthesis—a prospective randomized study: part 1. *Spine.* 2000;25:1711-1715. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-200007010-00016>
77. Möller M, Movin T, Granhed H, Lind K, Faxen E, Karlsson J. Acute rupture of tendo Achillis: a prospective randomised study of comparison between surgical and non-surgical treatment. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 2001;83:843-848. <https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620X.83B6.0830843>
78. Multanen J, Uimonen MM, Repo JP, Häkkinen A, Ylinen J. Use of conservative therapy before and after surgery for carpal tunnel syndrome. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* 2021;22:484. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-021-04378-3>
79. Murray IR, Robinson PG, Goudie EB, Duckworth AD, Clark K, Robinson CM. Open reduction and tunneled suspensory device fixation compared with nonoperative treatment for type-III and type-IV acromioclavicular joint dislocations: the ACORN prospective, randomized controlled trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2018;100:1912-1918. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.18.00412>
80. Niemeijer A, Lund H, Stafne SN, et al. Adverse events of exercise therapy in randomised controlled trials: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med.* 2020;54:1073-1080. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2018-100461>
81. Nikku R, Nietosvaara Y, Kallio PE, Aalto K, Michelsson JE. Operative versus closed treatment of primary dislocation of the patella: similar 2-year results in 125 randomized patients. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 1997;68:419-423. <https://doi.org/10.3109/17453679708996254>
82. Nikoobakht M, Yekaninejad MS, Pakpour AH, Gerszten PC, Kasch R. Plasma disc decompression compared to physiotherapy for symptomatic contained lumbar disc herniation: a prospective randomized controlled trial. *Neurol Neurochir Pol.* 2016;50:24-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pjnns.2015.11.001>
83. Nilsdotter AK, Toksvig-Larsen S, Roos EM. A 5 year prospective study of patient-relevant outcomes after total knee replacement. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage.* 2009;17:601-606. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2008.11.007>
84. Nilsson-Helander K, Grävere Silbernagel K, Thomeé R, et al. Acute Achilles tendon rupture: a randomized, controlled study comparing surgical and nonsurgical treatments using validated outcome measures. *Am J Sports Med.* 2010;38:2186-2193. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546510376052>
85. Ohtori S, Koshi T, Yamashita M, et al. Surgical versus nonsurgical treatment of selected patients with discogenic low back pain: a small-sized randomized trial. *Spine.* 2011;36:347-354. <https://doi.org/10.1097/BRS.0b013e3181d0c944>
86. Olsson N, Silbernagel KG, Eriksson BI, et al. Stable surgical repair with accelerated rehabilitation versus nonsurgical treatment for acute Achilles tendon ruptures: a randomized controlled study. *Am J Sports Med.* 2013;41:2867-2876. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546513503282>
87. Osterman H, Seitsalo S, Karppinen J, Malmivaara A. Effectiveness of microdiscectomy for lumbar disc herniation: a randomized controlled trial with 2 years of follow-up. *Spine.* 2006;31:2409-2414. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.brs.0000239178.08796.52>
88. Østerås H, Østerås B, Torstensen TA. Medical exercise therapy, and not arthroscopic surgery, resulted in decreased depression and anxiety in patients with degenerative meniscus injury. *J Bodyw Mov Ther.* 2012;16:456-463. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbmt.2012.04.003>
89. Paavola M, Malmivaara A, Taimela S, et al. Subacromial decompression versus diagnostic arthroscopy for shoulder impingement:

- randomised, placebo surgery controlled clinical trial. *BMJ*. 2018;362:k2860. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.k2860>
90. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. *BMJ*. 2021;372:n71. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n71>
91. Palmer AJR, Ayyar Gupta V, Fernquest S, et al. Arthroscopic hip surgery compared with physiotherapy and activity modification for the treatment of symptomatic femoroacetabular impingement: multicentre randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*. 2019;364:l185. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.l185>
92. Persson LC, Carlsson CA, Carlsson JY. Long-lasting cervical radicular pain managed with surgery, physiotherapy, or a cervical collar: a prospective, randomized study. *Spine*. 1997;22:751-758. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-199704010-00007>
93. Petri M, Liodakis E, Hofmeister M, et al. Operative vs conservative treatment of traumatic patellar dislocation: results of a prospective randomized controlled clinical trial. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg*. 2013;133:209-213. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00402-012-1639-8>
94. Peul WC, Houwelingen HC, Hout WB, et al. Surgery versus prolonged conservative treatment for sciatica. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:2245-2256. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa064039>
95. Polly DW, Cher DJ, Wine KD, et al. Randomized controlled trial of minimally invasive sacroiliac joint fusion using triangular titanium implants vs nonsurgical management for sacroiliac joint dysfunction: 12-month outcomes. *Neurosurgery*. 2015;77:674-691. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spinee.2016.07.419>
96. Pompe SM, Schreuder T, Teunissen LL, Visser LH, Beekman R. In situ decompression vs conservative treatment for mild ulnar neuropathy at the elbow. *Muscle Nerve*. 2020;62:247-253. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mus.26912>
97. Puzilli F, Gazzeri R, Galarza M, et al. Interspinous spacer decompression (X-STOP) for lumbar spinal stenosis and degenerative disk disease: a multicenter study with a minimum 3-year follow-up. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg*. 2014;124:166-174. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clineuro.2014.07.004>
98. Radwan YA, ElSobhi G, Badawy WS, Reda A, Khalid S. Resistant tennis elbow: shock-wave therapy versus percutaneous tenotomy. *Int Orthop*. 2008;32:671-677. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00264-007-0379-9>
99. Ranebo MC, Björnsson Hallgren HC, Holmgren T, Adolfsson LE. Surgery and physiotherapy were both successful in the treatment of small, acute, traumatic rotator cuff tears: a prospective randomized trial. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg*. 2020;29:459-470. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2019.10.013>
100. Rangan A, Brealey SD, Keding A, et al. Management of adults with primary frozen shoulder in secondary care (UK FROST): a multicentre, pragmatic, three-arm, superiority randomised clinical trial. *Lancet*. 2020;396:977-989. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(20\)31965-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(20)31965-6)
101. Robert R, Labat JJ, Bensignor M, et al. Decompression and transposition of the pudendal nerve in pudendal neuralgia: a randomized controlled trial and long-term evaluation. *Eur Urol*. 2005;47:403-408. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eururo.2004.09.003>
102. Robinson CM, Jenkins PJ, White TO, Ker A, Will E. Primary arthroscopic stabilization for a first-time anterior dislocation of the shoulder: a randomized, double-blind trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2008;90:708-721. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.G.00679>
103. Roos EM, Hare KB, Nielsen SM, Christensen R, Lohmander LS. Better outcome from arthroscopic partial meniscectomy than skin incisions only? A sham-controlled randomised trial in patients aged 35-55 years with knee pain and an MRI-verified meniscal tear. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8:e019461. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019461>
104. Rose J, Weiser TG, Hider P, Wilson L, Gruen RL, Bickler SW. Estimated need for surgery worldwide based on prevalence of diseases: a modelling strategy for the WHO Global Health Estimate. *Lancet Glob Health*. 2015;3:S13-S20. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2214-109X\(15\)70087-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2214-109X(15)70087-2)
105. Scherman P, Jenmalm P, Dahlin LB. One-year results of needle fasciotomy and collagenase injection in treatment of Dupuytren's contracture: a two-centre prospective randomized clinical trial. *J Hand Surg Eur Vol*. 2016;41:577-582. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1753193415617385>
106. Schrøder CP, Skare Ø, Reikerås O, Mowinckel P, Brox JI. Sham surgery versus labral repair or biceps tenodesis for type II SLAP lesions of the shoulder: a three-armed randomised clinical trial. *Br J Sports Med*. 2017;51:1759-1766. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2016-097098>
107. Siemieniuk RAC, Harris IA, Agoritsas T, et al. Arthroscopic surgery for degenerative knee arthritis and meniscal tears: a clinical practice guideline. *BMJ*. 2017;357:j1982. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.j1982>
108. Sihvonen R, Paavola M, Malmivaara A, et al. Arthroscopic partial meniscectomy versus sham surgery for a degenerative meniscal tear. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;369:2515-2524. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1305189>
109. Skou ST, Juhl CB, Hare KB, Lohmander LS, Roos EM. Surgical or non-surgical treatment of traumatic skeletal fractures in adults: systematic review and meta-analysis of benefits and harms. *Syst Rev*. 2020;9:179. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13643-020-01424-4>
110. Skou ST, Roos EM, Laursen MB, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of total knee replacement. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373:1597-1606. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1505467>
111. Skou ST, Roos EM, Laursen MB, et al. Efficacy of multimodal, systematic non-surgical treatment of knee osteoarthritis for patients not eligible for a total knee replacement: a study protocol of a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open*. 2012;2:e002168. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002168>
112. Skou ST, Roos EM, Laursen MB, et al. Total knee replacement and non-surgical treatment of knee osteoarthritis: 2-year outcome from two parallel randomized controlled trials. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. 2018;26:1170-1180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2018.04.014>
113. Skou ST, Roos EM, Laursen MB, et al. Cost-effectiveness of total knee replacement in addition to non-surgical treatment: a 2-year outcome from a randomised trial in secondary care in Denmark. *BMJ Open*. 2020;10:e033495. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033495>
114. Tsoukas D, Fotopoulos V, Basdekis G, Makridis KG. No difference in osteoarthritis after surgical and non-surgical treatment of ACL-injured knees after 10 years. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 2016;24:2953-2959. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00167-015-3593-9>
115. Ucan H, Yagci I, Yilmaz L, Yagmurlu F, Keskin D, Bodur H. Comparison of splinting, splinting plus local steroid injection and open carpal tunnel release outcomes in idiopathic carpal tunnel syndrome. *Rheumatol Int*. 2006;27:45-51. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00296-006-0163-y>
116. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. What Is a Serious Adverse Event? Available at: <http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/HowToReport/ucm053087.htm>. Accessed February 15, 2017.
117. van de Graaf VA, Noordduyn JCA, Willigenburg NW, et al. Effect of early surgery vs physical therapy on knee function among patients with nonobstructive meniscal tears: the ESCAPE randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2018;320:1328-1337. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2018.13308>
118. Vos T, Lim SS, Abbafati C, et al. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990-2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204-1222. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(20\)30925-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30925-9)
119. Wang X, Wanyan P, Wang JM, et al. A randomized, controlled trial to assess the efficacy of arthroscopic debridement in combination with oral medication versus oral medication in patients with gouty knee arthritis. *Indian J Surg*. 2015;77:628-634. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12262-013-0949-6>
120. Wartolowska K, Judge A, Hopewell S, et al. Use of placebo controls in the evaluation of surgery: systematic review. *BMJ (Clinical research ed)*. 2014;348:g3253. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g3253>
121. Weinstein JN, Lurie JD, Tosteson TD, et al. Surgical versus nonsurgical treatment for lumbar degenerative spondylolisthesis. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:2257-2270. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa070302>
122. Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, et al. Surgical vs nonoperative treatment for lumbar

[LITERATURE REVIEW]

disk herniation: the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT): a randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2006;296:2441-2450. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.296.20.2441>

- 123.** Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, et al. Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2008;358:794-810. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0707136>
- 124.** Willits K, Amendola A, Bryant D, et al. Operative versus nonoperative treatment of acute Achilles tendon ruptures: a multicenter randomized trial using accelerated functional rehabilitation. *J*

Bone Joint Surg Am. 2010;92:2767-2775. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.I.01401>

- 125.** Yim JH, Seon JK, Song EK, et al. A comparative study of meniscectomy and nonoperative treatment for degenerative horizontal tears of the medial meniscus. *Am J Sports Med*. 2013;41:1565-1570. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546513488518>
- 126.** Zhang Z, Wang P, Yue C, Wang G. Curative effects of under-arthroscopic anchor implantation fixation to martial arts player's shoulder joint injury. *Biomed Res (India)*. 2017;28:8295-8299.

- 127.** Zucherman JF, Hsu KY, Hartjen CA, et al. A multicenter, prospective, randomized trial evaluating the X STOP interspinous process decompression system for the treatment of neurogenic intermittent claudication: two-year follow-up results. *Spine*. 2005;30:1351-1358. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.brs.0000166618.42749.d1>



MORE INFORMATION
WWW.JOSPT.ORG

CHECK Your References With the JOSPT Reference Library

JOSPT has created an **EndNote reference library** for authors to use in conjunction with PubMed/Medline when assembling their manuscript references. This addition to **Author and Reviewer Tools** on the JOSPT website in the Author and Reviewer Centers offers a compilation of all article reference sections published in the *Journal* from 2006 to date as well as complete references for all articles published by JOSPT since 1979—a total of more than **30,000 unique references**. Each reference has been checked for accuracy.

This resource is **updated twice a year** on JOSPT's website.

The JOSPT Reference Library can be found at: http://www.jospt.org/page/authors/author_reviewer_tools